

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
25 March 2004 (25.03.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2004/024061 A2

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: **A61K** TYAGARAJAN, Sriram [IN/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US).

(21) International Application Number: (74) Common Representative: MERCK & CO., INC.; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US).
PCT/US2003/012910

(22) International Filing Date: 25 April 2003 (25.04.2003)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data: 60/376,816 30 April 2002 (30.04.2002) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **MERCK & CO., INC. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US).**

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **KUO, Howard, C. H. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US). AYER, Michelle, B. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US). CHAKRAVARTY, Prasun, K. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US). MEINKE, Peter, T. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US). PARSONS, William, H. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US).**

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 2004/024061 A2

(54) Title: ARYL-LINK-ARYL SUBSTITUTED THIAZOLIDINE-DIONE AND OXAZOLIDINE-DIONE AS SODIUM CHANNEL BLOCKERS

(57) Abstract: Aryl-link-aryl thiazolidine-dione and aryl-link-aryl oxazolidine-dione compounds are sodium channel blockers; pharmaceutical compositions that include an effective amount of the aryl-link-aryl thiazolidine-dione and aryl-link-aryl oxazolidine-dione compounds and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier; and a method of treatment of acute pain, chronic pain, visceral pain, inflammatory pain, or neuropathic pain, as well as irritable bowel syndrome, Crohns disease, epilepsy, partial and generalized tonic seizures, multiple sclerosis, bipolar depression, and tachy-arrhythmias by the administration of an effective amount of aryl-link-aryl thiazolidine-dione and aryl-link-aryl oxazolidine-dione compounds are described.

TITLE OF THE INVENTION

ARYL-LINK-ARYL SUBSTITUTED THIAZOLIDINE-DIONE AND
OXAZOLIDINE-DIONE AS SODIUM CHANNEL BLOCKERS

5

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is directed to aryl-link-aryl thiazolidine-dione and aryl-link-aryl oxazolidine-dione compounds. In particular, this invention is directed to aryl-link-aryl thiazolidine-dione, and aryl-link-aryl oxazolidine-dione compounds which are sodium channel blockers useful in the treatment of chronic and neuropathic pain and disorders of the CNS including, but not limited to treatment of the symptoms of epilepsy, manic depression and bipolar disease.

15

RELATED BACKGROUND

Voltage-gated ion channels allow electrically excitable cells to generate and propagate action potentials and therefore are crucial for nerve and muscle function. Sodium channels play a special role by mediating the rapid depolarization, which constitutes the rising phase of the action potential and in turn activates voltage-gated calcium and potassium channels. Voltage-gated sodium channels represent a multigene family. Nine sodium channel subtypes have been cloned and functionally expressed to date [Clare, J. J., Tate, S. N., Nobbs, M. & Romanos, M. A. Voltage-gated sodium channels as therapeutic targets. *Drug Discovery Today* 5, 506-520 (2000)]. They are differentially expressed throughout muscle and nerve tissues and show distinct biophysical properties. All voltage-gated sodium channels are characterized by a high degree of selectivity for sodium over other ions and by their voltage-dependent gating [Catterall, W. A. Structure and function of voltage-gated sodium and calcium channels. *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* 1, 5-13 (1991)]. At negative or hyperpolarized membrane potentials, sodium channels are closed. Following membrane depolarization, sodium channels open rapidly and then inactivate. Channels only conduct currents in the open state and, once inactivated, have to return to the resting state, favored by membrane hyperpolarization, before they can reopen. Different sodium channel subtypes vary in

the voltage range over which they activate and inactivate as well as in their activation and inactivation kinetics.

Sodium channels are the target of a diverse array of pharmacological agents, including neurotoxins, antiarrhythmics, anticonvulsants and local anesthetics

5 [Clare, J. J., Tate, S. N., Nobbs, M. & Romanos, M. A. Voltage-gated sodium channels as therapeutic targets. *Drug Discovery Today* 5, 506-520 (2000)]. Several regions in the sodium channel secondary structure are involved in interactions with these blockers and most are highly conserved. Indeed, most sodium channel blockers known to date interact with similar potency with all channel subtypes. Nevertheless, it

10 has been possible to produce sodium channel blockers with therapeutic selectivity and a sufficient therapeutic window for the treatment of epilepsy (e.g. lamotrigine, phenytoin and carbamazepine) and certain cardiac arrhythmias (e.g. lignocaine, tocainide and mexiletine).

It is well known that the voltage-gated Na^+ channels in nerves play a critical role in neuropathic pain. Injuries of the peripheral nervous system often result in neuropathic pain persisting long after the initial injury resolves. Examples of neuropathic pain include, but are not limited to postherpetic neuralgia, trigeminal neuralgia, diabetic neuropathy, chronic lower back pain, phantom limb pain, and pain resulting from cancer and chemotherapy, chronic pelvic pain, complex regional pain syndrome and related neuralgias. It has been shown in human patients as well as in animal models of neuropathic pain, that damage to primary afferent sensory neurons can lead to neuroma formation and spontaneous activity, as well as evoked activity in response to normally innocuous stimuli [Carter, G.T. and B.S. Galer, *Advances in the management of neuropathic pain*. Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Clinics of North America., 2001. 12(2): p. 447-459.]. The ectopic activity of normally silent sensory neurons is thought to contribute to the generation and maintenance of neuropathic pain. It is generally assumed to be associated with an increase in sodium channel activity in the injured nerve [Baker, M.D. and J.N. Wood, *Involvement of Na^+ channels in pain pathways*. TRENDS in Pharmacological Sciences, 2001. 22(1): p. 27-31.]. Indeed, in rat models of peripheral nerve injury, ectopic activity in the injured nerve corresponds to the behavioral signs of pain. In these models, intravenous application of the sodium channel blocker and local anesthetic lidocaine can suppress the ectopic activity and reverse the tactile allodynia at concentrations that do not affect general behavior and motor function [Mao, J. and L.L. Chen, 35 *Systemic lidocaine for neuropathic pain relief*. Pain, 2000. 87: p. 7-17.]. Effective

concentrations were similar to concentrations shown to be clinically efficacious in humans [Tanelian, D.L. and W.G. Brose, *Neuropathic pain can be relieved by drugs that are use-dependent sodium channel blockers: lidocaine, carbamazepine and mexiletine*. Anesthesiology, 1991. **74**(5): p. 949-951.]. In a placebo-controlled study, 5 continuous infusion of lidocaine reduced pain scores in patients with peripheral nerve injury , and in a separate study, intravenous lidocaine reduced pain intensity associated with postherpetic neuralgia (PHN) [Mao, J. and L.L. Chen, *Systemic lidocaine for neuropathic pain relief*. Pain, 2000. **87**: p. 7-17. Anger, T., et al., *Medicinal chemistry of neuronal voltage-gated sodium channel blockers*. Journal of 10 Medicinal Chemistry, 2001. **44**(2): p. 115-137.]. Indeed, Lidoderm^R, lidocaine applied in the form of a dermal patch, is currently the only FDA approved treatment for PHN [Devers, A. and B.S. Galer, *Topical lidocaine patch relieves a variety of neuropathic pain conditions: an open-label study*. Clinical Journal of Pain, 2000. **16**(3): p. 205-208.].

15 In addition to neuropathic pain, sodium channel blockers have clinical uses in the treatment of epilepsy and cardiac arrhythmias. Recent evidence from animal models suggest that sodium channel blockers may also be useful for neuroprotection under ischaemic conditions caused by stroke or neural trauma and in patients with MS [Clare, J. J. et. al. And Anger, T. et. al.].

20 International Patent Publication WO 00/57877 describes aryl substituted pyrazoles, imidazoles, oxazoles, thiazoles, and pyrroles and their uses as sodium channel blockers. International Patent Publication WO 99/32462 describes triazine compounds for the treatment for CNS disorders. International Patent Publication WO 01/02377 describes thiazolidinediones as telomerase inhibitors.

25 However, there remains a need for novel compounds and compositions that therapeutically block neuronal sodium channels with minimal side effects.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

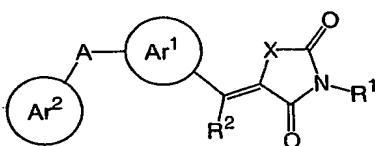
30 The present invention is directed to aryl-link-aryl thiazolidine-dione and aryl-link-aryl oxazolidine-dione compounds which are sodium channel blockers useful in the of chronic and neuropathic pain and disorders of the CNS including, but not limited to treatment of the symptoms of epilepsy, manic depression and bipolar disease. This invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition which includes an effective amount of the novel aryl-link-aryl thiazolidine-dione or aryl-link-aryl 35 oxazolidine-dione compounds, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

This invention further provides a method of treatment of acute pain, chronic pain, visceral pain, inflammatory pain, or neuropathic pain and disorders of the CNS including, but not limited to treatment of the symptoms of epilepsy, manic depression and bipolar disease by the administration of an effective amount of the 5 novel aryl-link-aryl thiazolidine-dione or aryl-link-aryl oxazolidine-dione compounds.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

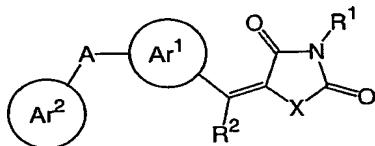
The compounds of the present invention are represented by Formula (IA) or (IB):

10



(IA)

or



(IB)

15 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X is $-S-$, or $-O-$;

R1 is hydrogen, $-C_1-4$ alkyl, $-C_1-4$ alkyl- $N(C_0-4$ alkyl)(C_0-4 alkyl), $-C_0-4$ alkyl- $CO-N(C_0-4$ alkyl)(C_0-4 alkyl), $-C_0-4$ alkyl- $CO-O(C_0-4$ alkyl), $-C_1-4$ alkyl-piperidinyl, $-C_1-4$ alkyl-morpholinyl, $-C_1-4$ alkyl-pyrrolidinyl, $-C_1-4$ alkyl-aryl, $-C_1-4$ alkyl-aryl-aryl, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen (F, Cl, Br or I), 20 $-CN$, $-NO_2$, $-C_1-4$ alkyl, $-O-C_1-4$ alkyl, $-N(C_0-4$ alkyl)(C_0-4 alkyl), $-C_0-4$ alkyl- $CO-O(C_0-4$ alkyl), $-(C_0-4$ alkyl)- $NH-CO-O(C_0-4$ alkyl), $-(C_0-4$ alkyl)- $CO-N(C_0-4$ alkyl)(C_0-4 alkyl), $-S(C_0-4$ alkyl), $-S(O)(C_1-4$ alkyl), $-SO_2(C_1-4$ alkyl), $-SO_2N(C_0-4$ alkyl)(C_0-4 alkyl), or $-NHSO_2(C_1-4$ alkyl) substituents;

25 R2 is $-C_0-4$ alkyl;

Ar1 is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl,

benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, and any of which is optionally substituted with 1-4 independent substituents selected from i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

Ar² is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, and any of which is optionally substituted with 1-5 independent substituents selected from i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺,

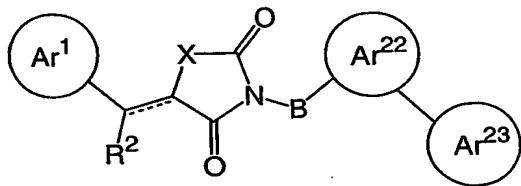
-OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-
 5 C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-
 10 (C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;
 15 A is -O-, S, CH₂, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)- or absent; and
 wherein aryl independently is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl,
 20 pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, and any of which is optionally substituted with 1-6 independent substituents selected from i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl)

6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁-6alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀-4alkyl-C₃-6cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀-4alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

5 M⁺ is ammonium, sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, dicyclohexylamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, arginine, or lysine; and
 10 any alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, phenyl, naphthyl, -N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), -C(O)-O(C₀-4alkyl), -CN, -NH-C(O)-O(C₀-4alkyl), -S(C₀-4alkyl), -NHSO₂(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), or -SO₂N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl) substituents.

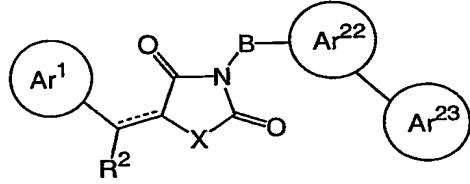
15

The compounds of the present invention are also represented by Formula (IIA) or (IIB):



(IIA)

20 or



(IIB)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein
 25 X is -S-, or -O-;
 R² is -C₀-4alkyl;

Ar¹ is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxaliny, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, 5 pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) 10 -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), 15 xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, 20 optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), 25 xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

or optionally one of the substituents on Ar¹ is Ar², wherein Ar² is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, 30 isoquinolinyl, quinoxaliny, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-

CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, 5 optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two 10 substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon; 15

20 B is -C₀₋₄alkyl-;

Ar²² is phenyl optionally substituted with 1-4 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) 25 -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)- 30 N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-

(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁-6alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀-4alkyl-C₃-6cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀-4alkyl, substituents;

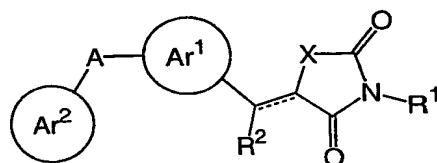
Ar²³ is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁-4alkyl, vi) -N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), vii) -C₀-4alkyl-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), viii) -(C₀-4alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), ix) -(C₀-4alkyl)-CO-N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), x) -S(C₀-4alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁-4alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl),xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁-4alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvi) -C₁-10alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁-6alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀-4alkyl-C₃-6cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀-4alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

M⁺ is ammonium, sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, dicyclohexylamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, arginine, or lysine; and

any alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, phenyl, naphthyl, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -CN, -NH-C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), -NHSO₂(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), or -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl) substituents.

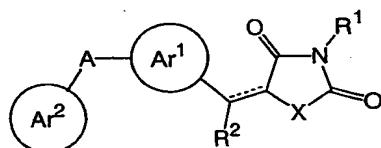
5

In one aspect, the compounds of the present invention are represented by Formula (IA) or (IB):



(IA)

10 or



(IB)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X is -S-;

15 R¹ is hydrogen, -C₁₋₄alkyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₁₋₄alkyl-piperidinyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-morpholinyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-pyrrolidinyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-aryl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-aryl-aryl, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, -CN, -NO₂, -C₁₋₄alkyl, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), or -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl) substituents;

20 R² is -C₀₋₄alkyl;

25 Ar¹ is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl,

pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-4 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), 5 xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), 10 xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, 15 optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two 20 substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

Ar² is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, 25 quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), 30 xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two 35 substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

5 optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two

10 6cycloalkyl, or xix) -C0-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C0-4alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

A is $-\text{O}-$, $-\text{S}-$, $-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{N}(\text{C}_0\text{-4alkyl})-$, or absent;

15 wherein aryl independently is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxaliny, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-6 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-

6alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a

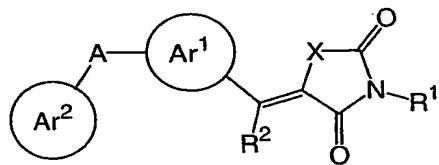
5 saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

M⁺ is ammonium, sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, dicyclohexylamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, arginine, or lysine; and

any alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen,

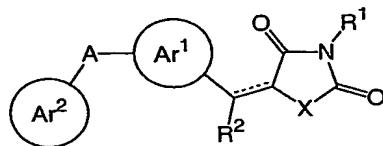
10 phenyl, naphthyl, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -CN, -NH-C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), -NHSO₂(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), or -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl) substituents.

In an embodiment of this one aspect, the compounds of the present
15 invention are represented by Formula (IA) or (IB):



(IA)

or



(IB)

20

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X is -S-;

R¹ is hydrogen, -C₁₋₄alkyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₁₋₄alkyl-piperidinyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-morpholinyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-pyrrolidinyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-aryl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-aryl-aryl, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, -CN, -NO₂, -C₁₋₄alkyl, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -

(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), or -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl) substituents;

R² is -C₀₋₄alkyl;

5 Ar¹ is phenyl optionally substituted with 1-4 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which 10 one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to 15 form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

20 Ar² is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, 25 pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) 30 -

-NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two

15 substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

A is -O-, -S-, -CH₂-, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)-, or absent;

wherein aryl independently is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl,

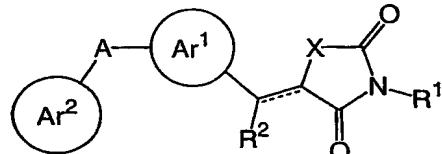
20 thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-6 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂,

25 iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -

C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -
 C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO,
 aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -
 OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -
 S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a
 5 saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are
 10 oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;
 M⁺ is ammonium, sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, dicyclohexylamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, arginine, or lysine; and
 any alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, phenyl, naphthyl, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -CN, -NH-C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), -NHSO₂(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), or -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl) substituents.
 15

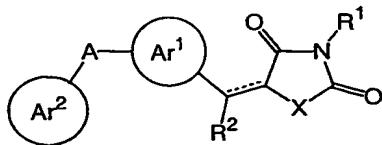
In another embodiment of this one aspect, the compounds of the present invention are represented by Formula (IA) or (IB):

20



(IA)

or



(IB)

25 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein
 X is -S-;

R¹ is hydrogen, -C₁₋₄alkyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₁₋₄alkyl-piperidinyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-morpholinyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-pyrrolidinyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-aryl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-aryl-aryl, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, -CN, -NO₂, 5 -C₁₋₄alkyl, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), or -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl) substituents;

R² is -C₀₋₄alkyl;

10 Ar¹ is thienyl optionally substituted with 1-2 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) 15 -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which 20 one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to 25 form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are 4alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to 30 form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

Ar² is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl,

pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), 5 xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), 10 xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, 15 optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two 20 substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

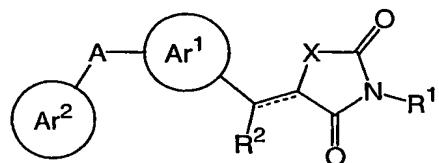
A is -O-, -S-, -CH₂-, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)-, or absent;

wherein aryl independently is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, 25 thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any 30 of which optionally is substituted with 1-6 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally 35 substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -

O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

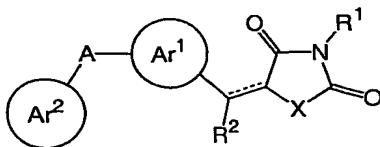
15 M⁺ is ammonium, sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, dicyclohexylamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, arginine, or lysine; and any alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, phenyl, naphthyl, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -CN, -NH-C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), -NHSO₂(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), or -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl) substituents.

In still another embodiment of this one aspect, the compounds of the present invention are represented by Formula (IA) or (IB):



25 (IA)

or



(IB)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X is $-S-$;

5 R¹ is hydrogen, -C₁₋₄alkyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₁₋₄alkyl-piperidinyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-morpholinyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-pyrrolidinyl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-aryl, -C₁₋₄alkyl-aryl-aryl, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, -CN, -NO₂, -C₁₋₄alkyl, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), or -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl) substituents;

10 R² is -C₀₋₄alkyl;

Ar¹ is furyl optionally substituted with 1-2 independent i) halogen, ii)

15 -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, 20 aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O- 25 C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₆alkyl-

30

$\text{C}_0\text{-alkyl-O-C(O)-C}_0\text{-alkyl}$ substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

Ar² is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl,
 5 triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁-4alkyl, vi) -
 10 N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), vii) -C₀-4alkyl-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), viii) -(C₀-4alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), ix) -(C₀-4alkyl)-CO-N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), x) -S(C₀-4alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁-4alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁-4alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-
 15 (C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvi) -C₁-10alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-,
 20 -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl),
 25 -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁-6alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀-4alkyl-C₃-6cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀-4alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

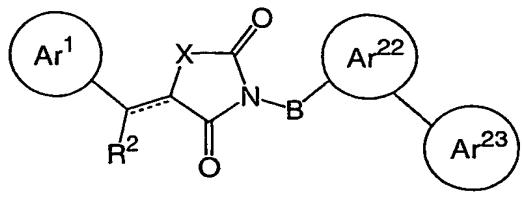
30 A is -O-, -S-, -CH₂-, -N(C₀-4alkyl)-, or absent; wherein aryl independently is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl,

5 pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-6 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, 10 aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)- 15 20 C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

M⁺ is ammonium, sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, dicyclohexylamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, arginine, or lysine; and

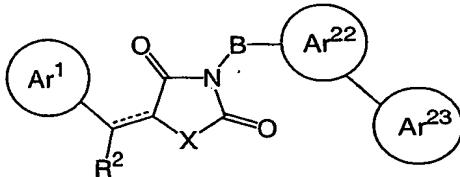
25 any alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, phenyl, naphthyl, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -CN, -NH-C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), -NHSO₂(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), or -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl) substituents.

30 In a second aspect, the compounds of the present invention are represented by Formula (IIA) or (IIB):



(IIA)

or



(IIB)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X is -S-;

R² is -C₀₋₄alkyl;

Ar¹ is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl,
 10 triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl,
 quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl,
 benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl,
 pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with
 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -
 15 N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-
 CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl),
 xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv)
 -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -
 CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-
 20 (C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -
 N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C≡C-, -C≡C-,
 25 optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl)

6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁-6alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀-4alkyl-C₃-6cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀-4alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

5 or optionally one of the substituents on Ar¹ is Ar², wherein Ar² is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁-4alkyl, vi) -N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), vii) -C₀-4alkyl-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), viii) -(C₀-4alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), ix) -(C₀-4alkyl)-CO-N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), x) -S(C₀-4alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁-4alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -NHSO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -NHSO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -

10 -N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -

15 -N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -

20 -N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -

25 -N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -

30 -N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xv) -C₀-4alkyl-C₃-6cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀-4alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms,

wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

B is $-C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl-}$;

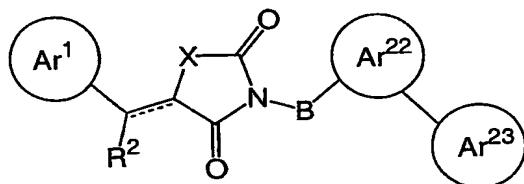
Ar²² is phenyl optionally substituted with 1-4 independent i) halogen, ii) $-CN$, iii) $-NO_2$, iv) $-CHO$, v) $-O\text{-}C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl}$, vi) $-N(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, vii) $-C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl-CO-O(C}_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl)}$, viii) $-(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})\text{-NH-CO-O(C}_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl)}$, ix) $-(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})\text{-CO-N(C}_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl)}$, x) $-S(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xi) $-S(O)(C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xii) $-SO_2(C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xiii) $-SO_2N(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xiv) $-NHSO_2(C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xv) $-C_1\text{-}10\text{alkyl}$ optionally substituted with 1-6 independent $-CHO$, $-O\text{-}C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl}$, aryl, aryloxy-, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-C(O)-(C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl)}$, $-OPO(OH)O\text{-}M^+$, $-OSO_3\text{-}M^+$, $-O\text{-}CO(C_1\text{-}3\text{alkyl})CO_2\text{-}M^+$, $-O\text{-}CO-(C_1\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-N(C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-O\text{-}C(O)\text{-N(C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-C(O)-N(C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-O\text{-}C(O)\text{-N(C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-C(O)\text{-N(C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, xvi) $-C_1\text{-}10\text{alkyl}$ in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-}$, $-O\text{-}$, $-S(O)_{1-2}\text{-}$, $-O\text{-}C(O)\text{-}$, $-C(O)\text{-}O\text{-}$, $-C(O)\text{-}N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-}$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-C(O)-}$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-C(O)-}N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-}$, $-C(O)\text{-}$, $-CH(OH)\text{-}$, $-C=C\text{-}$, $-C\equiv C\text{-}$, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent $-CHO$, aryl, aryloxy-, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-C(O)-(C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl)}$, $-OPO(OH)O\text{-}M^+$, $-OSO_3\text{-}M^+$, $-O\text{-}CO(C_1\text{-}3\text{alkyl})CO_2\text{-}M^+$, $-O\text{-}CO-(C_1\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-N(C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-O\text{-}C(O)\text{-C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl}$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-C(O)-N(C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, xvii) $-S(O)_{1-2}\text{-}(C_1\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-}$, xviii) $-C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl-C}_3\text{-}6\text{cycloalkyl}$, or xix) $-C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl-O-C(O)-C}_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl}$, substituents;

Ar²³ is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) $-CN$, iii) $-NO_2$, iv) $-CHO$, v) $-O\text{-}C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl}$, vi) $-N(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, vii) $-C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl-CO-O(C}_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl)}$, viii) $-(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})\text{-NH-CO-O(C}_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl)}$, ix) $-(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})\text{-CO-N(C}_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, x) $-S(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xi) $-S(O)(C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xii) $-SO_2(C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xiii) $-SO_2N(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xiv) $-NHSO_2(C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xv) $-C_1\text{-}10\text{alkyl}$ optionally substituted with 1-6 independent $-CHO$, $-O\text{-}C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl}$, aryl, aryloxy-, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-C(O)-(C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl)}$, $-OPO(OH)O\text{-}M^+$, $-OSO_3\text{-}M^+$, $-O\text{-}CO(C_1\text{-}3\text{alkyl})CO_2\text{-}M^+$, $-O\text{-}CO-(C_1\text{-}6\text{alkyl})\text{-N(C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-O\text{-}C(O)\text{-C}_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl}$,

-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl),
 -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-,
 5 -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-
 M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-,
 10 xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;
 15 M⁺ is ammonium, sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, dicyclohexylamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, arginine, or lysine; and any alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, phenyl, naphthyl, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -CN, -NH-C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), -NHSO₂(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), or -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl) substituents.

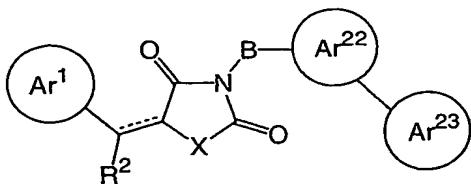
20

In an embodiment of this second aspect, the compounds of the present invention are represented by Formula (IIA) or (IIB):



(IIA)

25 or



(III B)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

5 X is $-S-$;

5 R² is $-C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl}$;

10 Ar¹ is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) $-CN$, iii) $-NO_2$, iv) $-CHO$, v) $-O-C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl}$, vi) $-N(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, vii) $-C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl}-CO-O(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, viii) $-(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})-NH-CO-O(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, ix) $-(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})-CO-N(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, x) $-S(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xi) $-S(O)(C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xii) $-SO_2(C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xiii) $-SO_2N(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xiv) $-NHSO_2(C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl})$, xv) $-C_1\text{-}10\text{alkyl}$ optionally substituted with 1-6 independent $-CHO$, $-O-C_1\text{-}4\text{alkyl}$, aryl, aryloxy-, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})-C(O)-(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-OPO(OH)O-M^+$, $-OSO_3-M^+$, $-O-CO(C_1\text{-}3\text{alkyl})CO_2-M^+$, $-O-CO-(C_1\text{-}6\text{alkyl})-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-O-C(O)-C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl}$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})-C(O)-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-O-C(O)-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-C(O)-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, xvi) $-C_1\text{-}10\text{alkyl}$ in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-O-$, $-S(O)_{1-2-}$, $-O-C(O)-$, $-C(O)-O-$, $-C(O)-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})-C(O)-$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})-C(O)-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-C(O)-$, $-CH(OH)-$, $-C=C-$, $-C\equiv C-$, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent $-CHO$, aryl, aryloxy-, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})-C(O)-(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-OPO(OH)O-M^+$, $-OSO_3-M^+$, $-O-CO(C_1\text{-}3\text{alkyl})CO_2-M^+$, $-O-CO-(C_1\text{-}6\text{alkyl})-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-O-C(O)-C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl}$, $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})-C(O)-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-O-C(O)-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, $-C(O)-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, xvii) $-S(O)_{1-2-}(C_1\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, xviii) $-C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl}-C_3\text{-}6\text{cycloalkyl}$, or xix) $-C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl}-O-C(O)-C_0\text{-}4\text{alkyl}$ substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms,

30 wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

or optionally one of the substituents on Ar¹ is Ar², wherein Ar² is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, 5 benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), 10 xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl),xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115 120 125 130 135 140 145 150 155 160 165 170 175 180 185 190 195 200 205 210 215 220 225 230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300 305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 355 360 365 370 375 380 385 390 395 400 405 410 415 420 425 430 435 440 445 450 455 460 465 470 475 480 485 490 495 500 505 510 515 520 525 530 535 540 545 550 555 560 565 570 575 580 585 590 595 600 605 610 615 620 625 630 635 640 645 650 655 660 665 670 675 680 685 690 695 700 705 710 715 720 725 730 735 740 745 750 755 760 765 770 775 780 785 790 795 800 805 810 815 820 825 830 835 840 845 850 855 860 865 870 875 880 885 890 895 900 905 910 915 920 925 930 935 940 945 950 955 960 965 970 975 980 985 990 995 1000 1005 1010 1015 1020 1025 1030 1035 1040 1045 1050 1055 1060 1065 1070 1075 1080 1085 1090 1095 1100 1105 1110 1115 1120 1125 1130 1135 1140 1145 1150 1155 1160 1165 1170 1175 1180 1185 1190 1195 1200 1205 1210 1215 1220 1225 1230 1235 1240 1245 1250 1255 1260 1265 1270 1275 1280 1285 1290 1295 1300 1305 1310 1315 1320 1325 1330 1335 1340 1345 1350 1355 1360 1365 1370 1375 1380 1385 1390 1395 1400 1405 1410 1415 1420 1425 1430 1435 1440 1445 1450 1455 1460 1465 1470 1475 1480 1485 1490 1495 1500 1505 1510 1515 1520 1525 1530 1535 1540 1545 1550 1555 1560 1565 1570 1575 1580 1585 1590 1595 1600 1605 1610 1615 1620 1625 1630 1635 1640 1645 1650 1655 1660 1665 1670 1675 1680 1685 1690 1695 1700 1705 1710 1715 1720 1725 1730 1735 1740 1745 1750 1755 1760 1765 1770 1775 1780 1785 1790 1795 1800 1805 1810 1815 1820 1825 1830 1835 1840 1845 1850 1855 1860 1865 1870 1875 1880 1885 1890 1895 1900 1905 1910 1915 1920 1925 1930 1935 1940 1945 1950 1955 1960 1965 1970 1975 1980 1985 1990 1995 2000 2005 2010 2015 2020 2025 2030 2035 2040 2045 2050 2055 2060 2065 2070 2075 2080 2085 2090 2095 2010 2020 2030 2040 2050 2060 2070 2080 2090 2100 2110 2120 2130 2140 2150 2160 2170 2180 2190 2200 2210 2220 2230 2240 2250 2260 2270 2280 2290 2300 2310 2320 2330 2340 2350 2360 2370 2380 2390 2400 2410 2420 2430 2440 2450 2460 2470 2480 2490 2500 2510 2520 2530 2540 2550 2560 2570 2580 2590 2510 2520 2530 2540 2550 2560 2570 2580 2590 2600 2610 2620 2630 2640 2650 2660 2670 2680 2690 2700 2710 2720 2730 2740 2750 2760 2770 2780 2790 2800 2810 2820 2830 2840 2850 2860 2870 2880 2890 2810 2820 2830 2840 2850 2860 2870 2880 2890 2900 2910 2920 2930 2940 2950 2960 2970 2980 2990 2910 2920 2930 2940 2950 2960 2970 2980 2990 3000 3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3090 3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3090 3100 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3160 3170 3180 3190 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3160 3170 3180 3190 3200 3210 3220 3230 3240 3250 3260 3270 3280 3290 3210 3220 3230 3240 3250 3260 3270 3280 3290 3300 3310 3320 3330 3340 3350 3360 3370 3380 3310 3320 3330 3340 3350 3360 3370 3380 3390 3400 3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3470 3480 3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3470 3480 3490 3500 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3560 3570 3580 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3560 3570 3580 3590 3600 3610 3620 3630 3640 3650 3660 3670 3680 3610 3620 3630 3640 3650 3660 3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 3800 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850 3860 3870 3880 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850 3860 3870 3880 3890 3900 3910 3920 3930 3940 3950 3960 3970 3980 3910 3920 3930 3940 3950 3960 3970 3980 3990 4000 4010 4020 4030 4040 4050 4060 4070 4080 4010 4020 4030 4040 4050 4060 4070 4080 4090 4100 4110 4120 4130 4140 4150 4160 4170 4180 4110 4120 4130 4140 4150 4160 4170 4180 4190 4200 4210 4220 4230 4240 4250 4260 4270 4280 4210 4220 4230 4240 4250 4260 4270 4280 4290 4300 4310 4320 4330 4340 4350 4360 4370 4380 4310 4320 4330 4340 4350 4360 4370 4380 4390 4400 4410 4420 4430 4440 4450 4460 4470 4480 4410 4420 4430 4440 4450 4460 4470 4480 4490 4500 4510 4520 4530 4540 4550 4560 4570 4580 4510 4520 4530 4540 4550 4560 4570 4580 4590 4600 4610 4620 4630 4640 4650 4660 4670 4680 4610 4620 4630 4640 4650 4660 4670 4680 4690 4700 4710 4720 4730 4740 4750 4760 4770 4780 4710 4720 4730 4740 4750 4760 4770 4780 4790 4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4900 4910 4920 4930 4940 4950 4960 4970 4980 4910 4920 4930 4940 4950 4960 4970 4980 4990 5000 5010 5020 5030 5040 5050 5060 5070 5080 5010 5020 5030 5040 5050 5060 5070 5080 5090 5100 5110 5120 5130 5140 5150 5160 5170 5180 5110 5120 5130 5140 5150 5160 5170 5180 5190 5200 5210 5220 5230 5240 5250 5260 5270 5280 5210 5220 5230 5240 5250 5260 5270 5280 5290 5300 5310 5320 5330 5340 5350 5360 5370 5380 5310 5320 5330 5340 5350 5360 5370 5380 5390 5400 5410 5420 5430 5440 5450 5460 5470 5480 5410 5420 5430 5440 5450 5460 5470 5480 5490 5500 5510 5520 5530 5540 5550 5560 5570 5580 5510 5520 5530 5540 5550 5560 5570 5580 5590 5600 5610 5620 5630 5640 5650 5660 5670 5680 5610 5620 5630 5640 5650 5660 5670 5680 5690 5700 5710 5720 5730 5740 5750 5760 5770 5780 5710 5720 5730 5740 5750 5760 5770 5780 5790 5800 5810 5820 5830 5840 5850 5860 5870 5880 5810 5820 5830 5840 5850 5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5940 5950 5960 5970 5980 5910 5920 5930 5940 5950 5960 5970 5980 5990 6000 6010 6020 6030 6040 6050 6060 6070 6080 6010 6020 6030 6040 6050 6060 6070 6080 6090 6100 6110 6120 6130 6140 6150 6160 6170 6180 6110 6120 6130 6140 6150 6160 6170 6180 6190 6200 6210 6220 6230 6240 6250 6260 6270 6280 6210 6220 6230 6240 6250 6260 6270 6280 6290 6300 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380 6390 6400 6410 6420 6430 6440 6450 6460 6470 6480 6410 6420 6430 6440 6450 6460 6470 6480 6490 6500 6510 6520 6530 6540 6550 6560 6570 6580 6510 6520 6530 6540 6550 6560 6570 6580 6590 6600 6610 6620 6630 6640 6650 6660 6670 6680 6610 6620 6630 6640 6650 6660 6670 6680 6690 6700 6710 6720 6730 6740 6750 6760 6770 6780 6710 6720 6730 6740 6750 6760 6770 6780 6790 6800 6810 6820 6830 6840 6850 6860 6870 6880 6810 6820 6830 6840 6850 6860 6870 6880 6890 6900 6910 6920 6930 6940 6950 6960 6970 6980 6910 6920 6930 6940 6950 6960 6970 6980 6990 7000 7010 7020 7030 7040 7050 7060 7070 7080 7010 7020 7030 7040 7050 7060 7070 7080 7090 7100 7110 7120 7130 7140 7150 7160 7170 7180 7110 7120 7130 7140 7150 7160 7170 7180 7190 7200 7210 7220 7230 7240 7250 7260 7270 7280 7210 7220 7230 7240 7250 7260 7270 7280 7290 7300 7310 7320 7330 7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7310 7320 7330 7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 7400 7410 7420 7430 7440 7450 7460 7470 7480 7410 7420 7430 7440 7450 7460 7470 7480 7490 7500 7510 7520 7530 7540 7550 7560 7570 7580 7510 7520 7530 7540 7550 7560 7570 7580 7590 7600 7610 7620 7630 7640 7650 7660 7670 7680 7610 7620 7630 7640 7650 7660 7670 7680 7690 7700 7710 7720 7730 7740 7750 7760 7770 7780 7710 7720 7730 7740 7750 7760 7770 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7830 7840 7850 7860 7870 7880 7810 7820 7830 7840 7850 7860 7870 7880 7890 7900 7910 7920 7930 7940 7950 7960 7970 7980 7910 7920 7930 7940 7950 7960 7970 7980 7990 8000 8010 8020 8030 8040 8050 8060 8070 8080 8010 8020 8030 8040 8050 8060 8070 8080 8090 8100 8110 8120 8130 8140 8150 8160 8170 8180 8110 8120 8130 8140 8150 8160 8170 8180 8190 8200 8210 8220 8230 8240 8250 8260 8270 8280 8210 8220 8230 8240 8250 8260 8270 8280 8290 8300 8310 8320 8330 8340 8350 8360 8370 8380 8310 8320 8330 8340 8350 8360 8370 8380 8390 8400 8410 8420 8430 8440 8450 8460 8470 8480 8410 8420 8430 8440 8450 8460 8470 8480 8490 8500 8510 8520 8530 8540 8550 8560 8570 8580 8510 8520 8530 8540 8550 8560 8570 8580 8590 8600 8610 8620 8630 8640 8650 8660 8670 8680 8610 8620 8630 8640 8650 8660 8670 8680 8690 8700 8710 8720 8730 8740 8750 8760 8770 8780 8710 8720 8730 8740 8750 8760 8770 8780 8790 8800 8810 8820 8830 8840 8850 8860 8870 8880 8810 8820 8830 8840 8850 8860 8870 8880 8890 8900 8910 8920 8930 8940 8950 8960 8970 8980 8910 8920 8930 8940 8950 8960 8970 8980 8990 9000 9010 9020 9030 9040 9050 9060 9070 9080 9010 9020 9030 9040 9050 9060 9070 9080 9090 9100 9110 9120 9130 9140 9150 9160 9170 9180 9110 9120 9130 9140 9150 9160 9170 9180 9190 9200 9210 9220 9230 9240 9250 9260 9270 9280 9210 9220 9230 9240 9250 9260 9270 9280 9290 9300 9310 9320 9330 9340 9350 9360 9370 9380 9310 9320 9330 9340 9350 9360 9370 9380 9390 9400 9410 9420 9430 9440 9450 9460 9470 9480 9410 9420 9430 9440 9450 9460 9470 9480 9490 9500 9510 9520 9530 9540 9550 9560 9570 9580 9510 9520 9530 9540 9550 9560 9570 9580 9590 9600 9610 9620 9630 9640 9650 9660 9670 9680 9610 9620 9630 9640 9650 9660 9670 9680 9690 9700 9710 9720 9730 9740 9750 9760 9770 9780 9710 9720 9730 9740 9750 9760 9770 9780 9790 9800 9810 9820 9830 9840 9850 9860 9870 9880 9810 9820 9830 9840 9850 9860 9870 9880 9890 9900 9910 9920 9930 9940 9950 9960 9970 9980 9910 9920 9930 9940 9950 9960 9970 9980 9990 10000 10010 10020 10030 10040 10050 10060 10070 10080 10010 10020 10030 10040 10050 10060 10070 10080 10090 10100 10110 10120 10130 10140 10150 10160 10170 10180 10110 10120 10130 10140 10150 10160 10170 10180 10190 10200 10210 10220 10230 10240 10250 10260 10270 10280 10210 10220 10230 10240 10250 10260 10270 10280 10290 10300 10310 10320 10330 10340 10350 10360 10370 10380 10310 10320 10330 10340 10350 10360 10370 10380 10390 10400 10410 10420 10430 10440 10450 10460 10470 10480 10410 10420 10430 10440 10450 10460 10470 10480 10490 10500 10510 10520 10530 10540 10550 10560 10570 10580 10510 10520 10530 10540 10550 10560 10570 10580 10590 10600 10610 10620 10630 10640 10650 10660 10670 10680 10610 10620 10630 10640 10650 10660 10670 10680 10690 10700 10710 10720 10730 10740 10750 10760 10770 10780 10710 10720 10730 10740 10750 10760 10770 10780 10790 10800 10810 10820 10830 10840 10850 10860 10870 10880 10810 10820 10830 10840 10850 10860 10870 10880 10890 10900 10910 10920 10930 10940 10950 10960 10970 10980 10910 10920 10930 10940 10950 10960 10970 10980 10990 11000 11010 11020 11030 11040 11050 11060 11070 11080 11010 11020 11030 11040 11050 11060 11070 11080 11090 11100 11110 11120 11130 11140 11150 11160 11170 11180 11110 11120 11130 11140 11150 11160 11170 11180 11190 11200 11210 11220 11230 11240 11250 11260 11270 11280 11210 11220 11230 11240 11250 11260 11270 11280 11290 11300 11310 11320 11330 11340 113

aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvi) -C₁-10alkyl in which 5 one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-10alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁-6alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀-4alkyl-C₃-6cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀-4alkyl substituents;

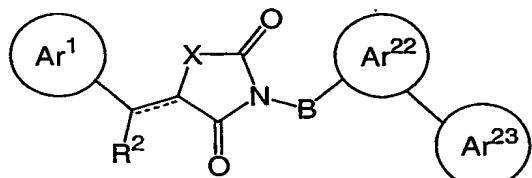
Ar²³ is phenyl optionally substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, 15 ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁-4alkyl, vi) -N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), vii) -C₀-4alkyl-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), viii) -(C₀-4alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), ix) -(C₀-4alkyl)-CO-N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), x) -S(C₀-4alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁-4alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁-4alkyl, aryl, 20 aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvi) -C₁-10alkyl in which 25 one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁-6alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀-4alkyl-C₃-6cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀-4alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to 30 form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

M^+ is ammonium, sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, dicyclohexylamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, arginine, or lysine; and

any alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, phenyl, naphthyl, - $N(C_0-4\text{alkyl})(C_0-4\text{alkyl})$, - $C(O)-O(C_0-4\text{alkyl})$, - CN , - $NH-C(O)-O(C_0-4\text{alkyl})$, - $S(C_0-4\text{alkyl})$, - $NHSO_2(C_0-4\text{alkyl})(C_0-4\text{alkyl})$, or - $SO_2N(C_0-4\text{alkyl})(C_0-4\text{alkyl})$ substituents.

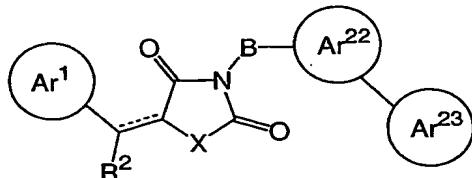
In another embodiment of this second aspect, the compounds of the present invention are represented by Formula (IIA) or (IIB):

10



(IIA)

or



(IIB)

15 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X is - $S-$;

R^2 is - $C_0-4\text{alkyl}$;

Ar^1 is thienyl optionally substituted with 1-2 independent i) halogen, ii) - CN , iii) - NO_2 , iv) - CHO , v) - $O-C_1-4\text{alkyl}$, vi) - $N(C_0-4\text{alkyl})(C_0-4\text{alkyl})$, vii) - $C_0-4\text{alkyl}-CO-O(C_0-4\text{alkyl})$, viii) - $(C_0-4\text{alkyl})-NH-CO-O(C_0-4\text{alkyl})$, ix) - $(C_0-4\text{alkyl})-CO-N(C_0-4\text{alkyl})(C_0-4\text{alkyl})$, x) - $S(C_0-4\text{alkyl})$, xi) - $S(O)(C_1-4\text{alkyl})$, xii) - $SO_2(C_1-4\text{alkyl})$, xiii) - $SO_2N(C_0-4\text{alkyl})(C_0-4\text{alkyl})$, xiv) - $NHSO_2(C_1-4\text{alkyl})$, xv) - $C_1-10\text{alkyl}$ optionally substituted with 1-6 independent - CHO , - $O-C_1-4\text{alkyl}$, aryl, aryloxy-, - $N(C_0-6\text{alkyl})(C_0-6\text{alkyl})$, - $N(C_0-6\text{alkyl})-C(O)-(C_0-6\text{alkyl})$, - $OPO(OH)O-$

25 M^+ , - OSO_3-M^+ , - $O-CO(C_1-3\text{alkyl})CO_2-M^+$, - $O-CO-(C_1-6\text{alkyl})-N(C_0-6\text{alkyl})(C_0-6\text{alkyl})$, - $O-C(O)-C_0-6\text{alkyl}$, - $N(C_0-6\text{alkyl})-C(O)-N(C_0-6\text{alkyl})(C_0-6\text{alkyl})$, - $O-C(O)-$

N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

or optionally one of the substituents on Ar¹ is Ar², wherein Ar² is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl),

-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are 5 carbon;

B is -C₀₋₄alkyl-;

Ar²² is phenyl optionally substituted with 1-4 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl, substituents;

Ar²³ is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxaliny, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, 30 pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₁₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl, substituents;

4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁-4alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, 5 -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvi) -C₁-10alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -C(O)-, 10 -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁-6alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀-4alkyl-C₃-6cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀-4alkyl substituents, 15 or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

M⁺ is ammonium, sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, dicyclohexylamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, arginine, or lysine; and

20 any alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, phenyl, naphthyl, -N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), -C(O)-O(C₀-4alkyl), -CN, -NH-C(O)-O(C₀-4alkyl), -S(C₀-4alkyl), -NHSO₂(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), or -SO₂N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl) substituents.

25 As used herein, "alkyl" as well as other groups having the prefix "alk" such as, for example, alkoxy, alkanoyl, alkenyl, alkynyl and the like, means carbon chains which may be linear or branched or combinations thereof. Examples of alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, sec- and tert-butyl, pentyl, hexyl, heptyl and the like. "Alkenyl", "alkynyl" and other like terms include carbon chains containing at least one unsaturated C-C bond.

30 The term "cycloalkyl" means carbocycles containing no heteroatoms, and includes mono-, bi- and tricyclic saturated carbocycles, as well as fused ring systems. Such fused ring systems can include one ring that is partially or fully unsaturated such as a benzene ring to form fused ring systems such as benzofused

carbocycles. Cycloalkyl includes such fused ring systems as spirofused ring systems. Examples of cycloalkyl include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, decahydronaphthalene, adamantane, indanyl, indenyl, fluorenyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene and the like. Similarly, "cycloalkenyl" means carbocycles containing no heteroatoms and at least one non-aromatic C-C double bond, and include mono-, bi- and tricyclic partially saturated carbocycles, as well as benzofused cycloalkenes. Examples of cycloalkenyl include cyclohexenyl, indenyl, and the like.

5 The term "aryl" means an aromatic substituent which is a single ring or multiple rings fused together. When formed of multiple rings, at least one of the 10 constituent rings is aromatic. The preferred aryl substituents are phenyl and naphthyl groups.

The term "cycloalkyloxy" unless specifically stated otherwise includes a cycloalkyl group connected by a short C₁₋₂alkyl length to the oxy connecting atom.

15 The term "C₀₋₆alkyl" includes alkyls containing 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, or no carbon atoms. An alkyl with no carbon atoms is a hydrogen atom substituent when the alkyl is a terminal group and is a direct bond when the alkyl is a bridging group.

20 The term "hetero" unless specifically stated otherwise includes one or more O, S, or N atoms. For example, heterocycloalkyl and heteroaryl include ring systems that contain one or more O, S, or N atoms in the ring, including mixtures of such atoms. The hetero atoms replace ring carbon atoms. Thus, for example, a heterocycloC₅alkyl is a five-member ring containing from 4 to no carbon atoms.

25 Examples of heteroaryls include pyridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, quinoxalinyl, furyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, thienyl, benzthienyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyrazolyl, indazolyl, oxazolyl, benzoxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, oxadiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, and tetrazolyl. Examples of heterocycloalkyls include azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, imidazolinyl, pyrrolidin-2-one, piperidin-2-one, and thiomorpholinyl.

30 The term "heteroC₀₋₄alkyl" means a heteroalkyl containing 3, 2, 1, or no carbon atoms. However, at least one heteroatom must be present. Thus, as an example, a heteroC₀₋₄alkyl having no carbon atoms but one N atom would be a -NH- if a bridging group and a -NH₂ if a terminal group. Analogous bridging or terminal groups are clear for an O or S heteroatom.

The term "amine" unless specifically stated otherwise includes primary, secondary and tertiary amines substituted with C₀-6alkyl.

The term "carbonyl" unless specifically stated otherwise includes a C₀-6alkyl substituent group when the carbonyl is terminal.

5 The term "halogen" includes fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine atoms.

The term "optionally substituted" is intended to include both substituted and unsubstituted. Thus, for example, optionally substituted aryl could represent a pentafluorophenyl or a phenyl ring. Further, optionally substituted 10 multiple moieties such as, for example, alkylaryl are intended to mean that the aryl and the aryl groups are optionally substituted. If only one of the multiple moieties is optionally substituted then it will be specifically recited such as "an alkylaryl, the aryl optionally substituted with halogen or hydroxyl."

Compounds described herein contain one or more double bonds and 15 may thus give rise to cis/trans isomers as well as other conformational isomers. The present invention includes all such possible isomers as well as mixtures of such isomers unless specifically stated otherwise. It is understood that the dotted line in the above Formulas indicates an optional double bond at that site. When the indicated site just has a single bond, the presence of the required hydrogens is understood. 20 When the site is a double bond, then cis/trans isomers are formed and are encompassed by this invention. When the site is a single bond, there can be four different substituents at one end of the bond in discussion. In such cases, diastereomers can arise and are encompassed by this invention.

Compounds described herein can contain one or more asymmetric 25 centers and may thus give rise to diastereomers and optical isomers. The present invention includes all such possible diastereomers as well as their racemic mixtures, their substantially pure resolved enantiomers, all possible geometric isomers, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. The above chemical Formulas are shown without a definitive stereochemistry at certain positions. The present invention 30 includes all stereoisomers of the chemical Formulas and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. Further, mixtures of stereoisomers as well as isolated specific stereoisomers are also included. During the course of the synthetic procedures used to prepare such compounds, or in using racemization or epimerization procedures known to those skilled in the art, the products of such procedures can be a mixture of 35 stereoisomers.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refers to salts prepared from pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic bases or acids. When the compound of the present invention is acidic, its corresponding salt can be conveniently prepared from pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic bases, including inorganic bases and organic bases. Salts derived from such inorganic bases include aluminum, ammonium, calcium, copper (ic and ous), ferric, ferrous, lithium, magnesium, manganese (ic and ous), potassium, sodium, zinc and the like salts. Particularly preferred are the ammonium, calcium, magnesium, potassium and sodium salts. Salts derived from pharmaceutically acceptable organic non-toxic bases include salts of primary, secondary, and tertiary amines, as well as cyclic amines and substituted amines such as naturally occurring and synthesized substituted amines. Other pharmaceutically acceptable organic non-toxic bases from which salts can be formed include ion exchange resins such as, for example, arginine, betaine, caffeine, choline, N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine, diethylamine, 2-diethylaminoethanol, 2-dimethylaminoethanol, ethanolamine, ethylenediamine, N-ethylmorpholine, N-ethylpiperidine, glucamine, glucosamine, histidine, hydrabamine, isopropylamine, lysine, methylglucamine, morpholine, piperazine, piperidine, polyamine resins, procaine, purines, theobromine, triethylamine, trimethylamine, tripropylamine, tromethamine and the like.

When the compound of the present invention is basic, its corresponding salt can be conveniently prepared from pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic acids, including inorganic and organic acids. Such acids include, for example, acetic, benzenesulfonic, benzoic, camphorsulfonic, citric, ethanesulfonic, fumaric, gluconic, glutamic, hydrobromic, hydrochloric, isethionic, lactic, maleic, malic, mandelic, methanesulfonic, mucic, nitric, pamoic, pantothenic, phosphoric, succinic, sulfuric, tartaric, p-toluenesulfonic acid and the like. Particularly preferred are citric, hydrobromic, hydrochloric, maleic, phosphoric, sulfuric, and tartaric acids.

The pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention comprise a compound represented by Formula Ia, Ib, IIa, or IIb, (or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof) as an active ingredient, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and optionally other therapeutic ingredients or adjuvants. Such additional therapeutic ingredients include, for example, i) opiate agonists or antagonists, ii) calcium channel antagonists, iii) 5HT receptor agonists or antagonists iv) sodium channel antagonists, v) NMDA receptor agonists or antagonists, vi) COX-2 selective inhibitors, vii) NK1 antagonists, viii) non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs ("NSAID"), ix) selective

serotonin reuptake inhibitors (“SSRI”) and/or selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (“SSNRI”), x) tricyclic antidepressant drugs, xi) norepinephrine modulators, xii) lithium, xiii) valproate, and xiv) neurontin (gabapentin). The compositions include compositions suitable for oral, rectal, topical, and parenteral 5 (including subcutaneous, intramuscular, and intravenous) administration, although the most suitable route in any given case will depend on the particular host, and nature and severity of the conditions for which the active ingredient is being administered. The pharmaceutical compositions may be conveniently presented in unit dosage form and prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy.

10 The compositions are useful in the treatment of chronic, visceral, inflammatory and neuropathic pain syndromes. They are useful for the treatment of pain resulting from traumatic nerve injury, nerve compression or entrapment, postherpetic neuralgia, trigeminal neuralgia, diabetic neuropathy, chronic lower back pain, phantom limb pain, and pain resulting from cancer and chemotherapy, HIV and 15 HIV treatment-induced neuropathy, chronic pelvic pain, neuroma pain, complex regional pain syndrome, chronic arthritic pain and related neuralgias. Compounds of this invention may also be utilized as local anesthetics. Compounds of this invention are useful in the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome and related disorders, as well as Crohn’s disease.

20 Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention have clinical uses in the treatment of epilepsy and partial and generalized tonic seizures. They are also useful for neuroprotection under ischaemic conditions caused by stroke or neural trauma and in patients with multiple sclerosis.

25 Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention have clinical uses in the treatment of bipolar depression.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention have clinical uses in the treatment of tachy-arrhythmias.

30 Further, it is understood that compounds of this invention can be administered at prophylactically effective dosage levels to prevent the above-recited conditions.

35 The compositions include compositions suitable for oral, rectal, topical, and parenteral (including subcutaneous, intramuscular, and intravenous) administration, although the most suitable route in any given case will depend on the particular host, and nature and severity of the conditions for which the active ingredient is being administered. The pharmaceutical compositions may be

conveniently presented in unit dosage form and prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy.

Creams, ointments, jellies, solutions, or suspensions containing the compound of Formula I can be employed for topical use. Mouth washes and gargles 5 are included within the scope of topical use for the purposes of this invention.

Dosage levels from about 0.01mg/kg to about 140mg/kg of body weight per day are useful in the treatment of inflammatory and neuropathic pain, or alternatively about 0.5mg to about 7g per patient per day. For example, inflammatory 10 pain may be effectively treated by the administration of from about 0.01mg to 75mg of the compound per kilogram of body weight per day, or alternatively about 0.5mg to about 3.5g per patient per day. Neuropathic pain may be effectively treated by the administration of from about 0.01mg to 125mg of the compound per kilogram of body weight per day, or alternatively about 0.5mg to about 5.5g per patient per day. Further, it is understood that the compounds of this invention can be administered at 15 prophylactically effective dosage levels to prevent the above-recited conditions.

The amount of active ingredient that may be combined with the carrier materials to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host treated and the particular mode of administration. For example, a formulation intended for the oral administration to humans may conveniently contain from about 0.5mg to 20 about 5g of active agent, compounded with an appropriate and convenient amount of carrier material which may vary from about 5 to about 95 percent of the total composition. Unit dosage forms will generally contain between from about 1mg to about 1000mg of the active ingredient, typically 25mg, 50mg, 100mg, 200mg, 300mg, 400mg, 500mg, 600mg, 800mg or 1000mg.

25 It is understood, however, that the specific dose level for any particular patient will depend upon a variety of factors including the age, body weight, general health, sex, diet, time of administration, route of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination and the severity of the particular disease undergoing therapy.

In practice, the compounds represented by Formula Ia, Ib, IIa, or IIb, or 30 pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, of this invention can be combined as the active ingredient in intimate admixture with a pharmaceutical carrier according to conventional pharmaceutical compounding techniques. The carrier may take a wide variety of forms depending on the form of preparation desired for administration, e.g., oral or parenteral (including intravenous). Thus, the pharmaceutical compositions of 35 the present invention can be presented as discrete units suitable for oral administration

such as capsules, cachets or tablets each containing a predetermined amount of the active ingredient. Further, the compositions can be presented as a powder, as granules, as a solution, as a suspension in an aqueous liquid, as a non-aqueous liquid, as an oil-in-water emulsion or as a water-in-oil liquid emulsion. In addition to the 5 common dosage forms set out above, the compound represented by Formula Ia, Ib, IIa, or IIb, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, may also be administered by controlled release means and/or delivery devices. The compositions may be prepared by any of the methods of pharmacy. In general, such methods include a step of bringing into association the active ingredient with the carrier that constitutes one or 10 more necessary ingredients. In general, the compositions are prepared by uniformly and intimately admixing the active ingredient with liquid carriers or finely divided solid carriers or both. The product can then be conveniently shaped into the desired presentation.

Thus, the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may include a 15 pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of Formula Ia, Ib, IIa, or IIb. The compounds of Formula Ia, Ib, IIa, or IIb, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, can also be included in pharmaceutical compositions in combination with one or more other therapeutically active compounds.

20 The pharmaceutical carrier employed can be, for example, a solid, liquid, or gas. Examples of solid carriers include lactose, terra alba, sucrose, talc, gelatin, agar, pectin, acacia, magnesium stearate, and stearic acid. Examples of liquid carriers are sugar syrup, peanut oil, olive oil, and water. Examples of gaseous carriers include carbon dioxide and nitrogen.

25 In preparing the compositions for oral dosage form, any convenient pharmaceutical media may be employed. For example, water, glycols, oils, alcohols, flavoring agents, preservatives, coloring agents and the like may be used to form oral liquid preparations such as suspensions, elixirs and solutions; while carriers such as starches, sugars, microcrystalline cellulose, diluents, granulating agents, lubricants, 30 binders, disintegrating agents, and the like may be used to form oral solid preparations such as powders, capsules and tablets. Because of their ease of administration, tablets and capsules are the preferred oral dosage units whereby solid pharmaceutical carriers are employed. Optionally, tablets may be coated by standard aqueous or nonaqueous techniques.

A tablet containing the composition of this invention may be prepared by compression or molding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients or adjuvants. Compressed tablets may be prepared by compressing, in a suitable machine, the active ingredient in a free-flowing form such as powder or granules, 5 optionally mixed with a binder, lubricant, inert diluent, surface active or dispersing agent. Molded tablets may be made by molding in a suitable machine, a mixture of the powdered compound moistened with an inert liquid diluent. Each tablet preferably contains from about 0.1mg to about 500mg of the active ingredient and each cachet or capsule preferably containing from about 0.1mg to about 500mg of the active 10 ingredient. Thus, a tablet, cachet, or capsule conveniently contains 0.1mg, 1mg, 5mg, 25mg, 50mg, 100mg, 200mg, 300mg, 400mg, or 500mg of the active ingredient taken one or two tablets, cachets, or capsules, once, twice, or three times daily.

15 Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention suitable for parenteral administration may be prepared as solutions or suspensions of the active compounds in water. A suitable surfactant can be included such as, for example, hydroxypropylcellulose. Dispersions can also be prepared in glycerol, liquid polyethylene glycols, and mixtures thereof in oils. Further, a preservative can be included to prevent the detrimental growth of microorganisms.

20 Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions or dispersions. Furthermore, the compositions can be in the form of sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of such sterile injectable solutions or dispersions. In all cases, the final injectable form must be sterile and must be effectively fluid for easy syringability. 25 The pharmaceutical compositions must be stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage; thus, preferably should be preserved against the contaminating action of microorganisms such as bacteria and fungi. The carrier can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, ethanol, polyol (e.g. glycerol, propylene glycol and liquid polyethylene glycol), vegetable oils, and suitable mixtures thereof.

30 Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention can be in a form suitable for topical use such as, for example, an aerosol, cream, ointment, lotion, dusting powder, or the like. Further, the compositions can be in a form suitable for use in transdermal devices. These formulations may be prepared, utilizing a compound represented by Formula Ia, Ib, IIa, or IIb of this invention, or 35 pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, via conventional processing methods. As

an example, a cream or ointment is prepared by mixing hydrophilic material and water, together with about 5 wt% to about 10 wt% of the compound, to produce a cream or ointment having a desired consistency.

5 Pharmaceutical compositions of this invention can be in a form suitable for rectal administration wherein the carrier is a solid. It is preferable that the mixture forms unit dose suppositories. Suitable carriers include cocoa butter and other materials commonly used in the art. The suppositories may be conveniently formed by first admixing the composition with the softened or melted carrier(s) followed by chilling and shaping in moulds.

10 In addition to the aforementioned carrier ingredients, the pharmaceutical formulations described above may include, as appropriate, one or more additional carrier ingredients such as diluents, buffers, flavoring agents, binders, surface-active agents, thickeners, lubricants, preservatives (including anti-oxidants) and the like. Furthermore, other adjuvants can be included to render the formulation 15 isotonic with the blood of the intended recipient. Compositions containing a compound described by Formula Ia, Ib, IIa, or IIb, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, may also be prepared in powder or liquid concentrate form.

20 The compounds and pharmaceutical compositions of this invention have been found to block sodium channels. Accordingly, an aspect of the invention is a method of blocking sodium channels in a patient in need thereof comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of Formula Ia, Ib, IIa or IIb. Another aspect of the invention is the treatment in mammals of, for example, acute 25 pain, chronic pain, visceral pain, inflammatory pain, or neuropathic pain – maladies that are amenable to amelioration through blockage of neuronal sodium channels – by the administration of an effective amount of the compounds of this invention. The term “mammals” includes humans, as well as other animals such as, for example, dogs, cats, horses, pigs, and cattle. Accordingly, it is understood that the treatment of mammals other than humans is the treatment of clinical correlating afflictions to those above recited examples that are human afflictions.

30 Further, as described above, the compound of this invention can be utilized in combination with other therapeutic compounds. In particular, the sodium channel blocking compound of this invention can be advantageously used in combination with i) opiate agonists or antagonists, ii) calcium channel antagonists, iii) 35 5HT receptor agonists or antagonists iv) sodium channel antagonists, v) NMDA receptor agonists or antagonists, vi) COX-2 selective inhibitors, vii) NK1 antagonists,

viii) non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs ("NSAID"), ix) selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors ("SSRI") and/or selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors ("SSNRI"), x) tricyclic antidepressant drugs, xi) norepinephrine modulators, xii) lithium, xiii) valproate, and xiv) neurontin (gabapentin).

5 The abbreviations used herein have the following tabulated meanings. Abbreviations not tabulated below have their meanings as commonly used unless specifically stated otherwise.

Ac	Acetyl
AIBN	2,2'-azobis(isobutyronitrile)
BINAP	1,1'-bi-2-naphthol
Bn	Benzyl
CAMP	cyclic adenosine-3',5'-monophosphate
DAST	(diethylamino)sulfur trifluoride
DEAD	diethyl azodicarboxylate
DBU	1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene
DIBAL	diisobutylaluminum hydride
DMAP	4-(dimethylamino)pyridine
DMF	N,N-dimethylformamide
Dppf	1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-ferrocene
EDCI	1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride
Et ₃ N	Triethylamine
GST	glutathione transferase
HMDS	Hexamethyldisilazide
LDA	lithium diisopropylamide
m-CPBA	metachloroperbenzoic acid
MMPP	monoperoxyphthalic acid
MPPM	monoperoxyphthalic acid, magnesium salt 6H ₂ O
Ms	methanesulfonyl = mesyl = SO ₂ Me
MsO	methanesulfonate = mesylate
NBS	N-bromo succinimide
NSAID	non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug

o-Tol.	ortho-tolyl
OXONE®	2KHSO ₅ •KHSO ₄ •K ₂ SO ₄
PCC	pyridinium chlorochromate
Pd ₂ (dba) ₃	Bis(dibenzylideneacetone) palladium(0)
PDC	pyridinium dichromate
PDE	Phosphodiesterase
Ph	Phenyl
Phe	Benzenediyl
PMB	para-methoxybenzyl
Pye	Pyridinediyl
r.t.	room temperature
Rac.	Racemic
SAM	aminosulfonyl or sulfonamide or SO ₂ NH ₂
SEM	2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethoxy
SPA	scintillation proximity assay
TBAF	tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride
Th	2- or 3-thienyl
TFA	trifluoroacetic acid
TFAA	trifluoroacetic acid anhydride
THF	Tetrahydrofuran
Thi	Thiophenediyl
TLC	thin layer chromatography
TMS-CN	trimethylsilyl cyanide
TMSI	trimethylsilyl iodide
Tz	1H (or 2H)-tetrazol-5-yl
XANTPHOS	4,5-Bis-diphenylphosphanyl-9,9-dimethyl-9H-xanthene
C ₃ H ₅	Allyl

ALKYL GROUP ABBREVIATIONS

Me	=	Methyl
Et	=	ethyl
n-Pr	=	normal propyl
i-Pr	=	isopropyl
n-Bu	=	normal butyl
i-Bu	=	isobutyl
s-Bu	=	secondary butyl
t-Bu	=	tertiary butyl
c-Pr	=	cyclopropyl
c-Bu	=	Cyclobutyl
c-Pen	=	Cyclopentyl
c-Hex	=	Cyclohexyl

The following *in vitro* and *in vivo* assays were used in assessing the
 5 biological activity of the compounds described in this invention.

Compound Evaluation (*in vitro* assay):

The identification of inhibitors of the sodium channel is based on the ability of sodium channels to cause cell depolarization when sodium ions permeate through agonist-modified channels. In the absence of inhibitors, exposure of agonist-modified channel to sodium ions will cause cell depolarization. Sodium channel inhibitors will prevent cell depolarization caused by sodium ion movement through agonist-modified sodium channel. Changes in membrane potential can be determined with voltage-sensitive fluorescence resonance energy transfer (FRET) dye pairs that use two components, a donor coumarin (CC₂DMPE) and an acceptor oxanol (DiSBAC₂(3)). Oxanol is a lipophilic anion and distributes across the membrane according to membrane potential. In the presence of sodium channel agonist, but in the absence of sodium, the inside of the cell is negative with respect to the outside, oxanol is accumulated at the outer leaflet of the membrane and excitation of coumarin will cause FRET to occur. Addition of sodium will cause membrane depolarization leading to redistribution of oxanol to the inside of the cell, and, as a consequence, to a decrease in FRET. Thus, the ratio change (donor/acceptor) increases after membrane

depolarization. In the presence of a sodium channel inhibitor cell depolarization will not occur, and therefore the distribution of oxanol and FRET will remain unchanged.

Cells stably transfected with the PN1 sodium channel (HEK-PN1) were grown in polylysine-coated 96-well plates at a density of ca. 140,000 cells/well.

5 Media was aspirated, cells washed with PBS buffer, and incubated with 100 μ L of 10 μ M CC₂-DMPE in 0.02% pluronic acid. After incubation at 25°C for 45min, media was removed and cells were washed 2x with buffer. Cells were incubated with 100 μ L of DiSBAC₂(3) in TMA buffer containing 20 μ M veratridine, 20nM brevetoxin-3, and test sample. After incubation at 25°C for 45min in the dark, plates were placed in the

10 VIPR instrument, and the fluorescence emission of both CC₂-DMPE and DiSBAC₂(3) recorded for 10s. At this point, 100 μ L of saline buffer was added to the wells to determine the extent of sodium-dependent cell depolarization, and the fluorescence emission of both dyes recorded for an additional 20s. The ratio CC₂-DMPE/DiSBAC₂(3), before addition of saline buffer equals 1. In the absence of

15 inhibitors, the ratio after addition of saline buffer is > 1.5. When the sodium channel has been completely inhibited by either a known standard or test compound, this ratio remains at 1. It is possible, therefore, to titrate the activity of a sodium channel inhibitor by monitoring the concentration-dependent change in fluorescence ratio.

20 **Electrophysiological Assays (*In Vitro* assays):**

Cell preparation: A HEK-293 cell line stably expressing the PN1 sodium channel subtype was established in-house. The cells were cultured in MEM growth media (Gibco) with 0.5mg/mL G418, 50 units/mL Pen/Strep and 1mL heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum at 37°C and 10% CO₂. For electrophysiological recordings, cells were plated on 35mm dishes coated with poly-D-lysine.

Whole-cell recordings: HEK-293 cells stably expressing the PN1 sodium channel subtype were examined by whole cell voltage clamp (Hamill et. al. Pfluegers Archives 391:85-100 (1981)) using an EPC-9 amplifier and Pulse software (HEKA Electronics, Lamprecht, Germany). Experiments were performed at room temperature. Electrodes were fire-polished to resistances of 2-4 M Ω . Voltage errors were minimized by series resistance compensation, and the capacitance artefact was canceled using the EPC-9's built-in circuitry. Data were acquired at 50 kHz and filtered at 7-10 kHz. The bath solution consisted of 40 mM NaCl, 120 mM NMDG Cl, 1 mM KCl, 2.7 mM CaCl₂, 0.5 mM MgCl₂, 10 mM NMDG HEPES, pH 7.4, and

the internal (pipet) solution contained 110 mM Cs-methanesulfonate, 5 mM NaCl, 20mM CsCl, 10mM CsF, 10 mM BAPTA (tetra Cs salt), 10 mM Cs HEPES, pH 7.4.

The following protocols were used to estimate the steady-state affinity of compounds for the resting and inactivated state of the channel (K_r and K_i , 5 respectively):

1) 8ms testpulses to depolarizing voltages from -60mV to +50mV from a holding potential of -90mV were used to construct current-voltage relationships (IV-curves). A voltage near the peak of the IV-curve (typically -10 or 0 mV) was used as the testpulse voltage throughout the remainder of the experiment.

10 2) Steady-state inactivation (availability) curves were constructed by measuring the current activated during an 8ms testpulse following 10s conditioning pulses to potentials ranging from -120mV to -10mV.

15 3) Compounds were applied at a holding potential at which 20-50% of the channels were inactivated and block was monitored during 8ms test pulses at 2s intervals.

17 4) After the compounds equilibrated, the voltage-dependence of steady-state inactivation in the presence of compound was determined (same protocol as 2)). Compounds that block the resting state of the channel decrease the current elicited during testpulses from all holding potentials, whereas compounds that primarily block the inactivated state shift the mid-point of the steady-state inactivation curve. The maximum current at negative holding potentials (I_{max}) and the difference in the mid-points of the steady-state inactivation curves (ΔV) in control and in the presence of a compound were used to calculate K_r and K_i using the following equations:

$$25 K_r = \frac{[Drug] * I_{Max,Drug}}{I_{Max,Control} - I_{Max,Drug}}$$

$$K_i = \frac{[Drug]}{\left(1 + \frac{[Drug]}{K_r}\right) * e^{\frac{-\Delta V}{k}} - 1}$$

30 In cases where the compound did not affect the resting state, K_i was calculated using the following equation:

$$K_i = \frac{[Drug]}{e^{\frac{-\Delta V}{k}} - 1}$$

Rat Formalin Paw test (*In Vivo* assay):

Compounds were assessed for their ability to inhibit the behavioral response evoked by a 50µL injection of formalin (5%). A metal band was affixed to the left hind paw of male Sprague-Dawley rats (Charles River, 200-250g) and each rat was conditioned to the band for 60min within a plastic cylinder (15cm diameter). Rats were dosed with either vehicle or a test compound either before (local) or after (systemic) formalin challenge. For local administration, compounds were prepared in a 1:4:5 vehicle of ethanol, PEG400 and saline (EPEGS) and injected subcutaneously into the dorsal surface of the left hind paw 5min prior to formalin. For systemic administration, compounds were prepared in either a EPEGS vehicle or a Tween80 (10%)/sterile water (90%) vehicle and were injected i.v. (via the lateral tail vein 15min after formalin) or p.o. (60min before formalin). The number of flinches was counted continuously for 60min using an automated nociception analyzer (UCSD Anesthesiology Research, San Diego, CA). Statistical significance was determined by comparing the total flinches detected in the early (0-10min) and late (11-60min) phase with an unpaired t-test.

20 *In vivo* assay using Rat CFA model:

Unilateral inflammation was induced with a 2 ml injection of complete Freund's adjuvant (CFA: *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, Sigma; suspended in an oil/saline (1:1) emulsion; 0.5mg *Mycobacterium*/mL) in the plantar surface of the left hindpaw. This dose of CFA produced significant hind paw swelling but the animals exhibited normal grooming behavior and weight gain over the course of the experiment. Mechanical hyperalgesia was assessed 3 days after tissue injury using a Randall-Selitto test. Repeated Measures ANOVA, followed by Dunnett's Post Hoc test.

30 SNL: Mechanical Allodynia (*In Vivo* assay):

Tactile allodynia was assessed with calibrated von Frey filaments using an up-down paradigm before and two weeks following nerve injury. Briefly, animals were placed in plastic cages with a wire mesh floor and allowed to acclimate for

15min before each test session. To determine the 50% response threshold, the von Frey filaments (over a range of intensities from 0.4 to 28.8g) were applied to the mid-plantar surface for 8s or until a withdrawal response occurred. Following a positive response, an incrementally weaker stimulus was tested. If there was no response to a 5 stimulus, then an incrementally stronger stimulus was presented. After the initial threshold crossing, this procedure was repeated for four stimulus presentations per animal per test session. Mechanical sensitivity was assessed 1 and 2 hr post oral administration of the test compound.

The compounds described in this invention displayed sodium channel blocking activity of <50 μ M in the in vitro assays. It is preferred that the compounds 10 display sodium channel blocking activity of <5 μ M in the in vitro assays. It is more advantageous that the compounds display sodium channel blocking activity of <1 μ M in the in vitro assays. It is even more advantageous that the compounds display sodium channel blocking activity of <0.5 μ M in the in vitro assays. It is still more 15 preferred that the compounds display sodium channel blocking activity of <0.1 μ M in the in vitro assays.

Thus, because the compounds display sodium channel blocking activity of <5 μ M in the in vitro assays, the compositions are useful in the treatment of chronic, visceral, inflammatory and neuropathic pain syndromes. They are useful for 20 the treatment of pain resulting from traumatic nerve injury, nerve compression or entrapment, postherpetic neuralgia, trigeminal neuralgia, diabetic neuropathy, chronic lower back pain, phantom limb pain, and pain resulting from cancer and chemotherapy, HIV and HTV treatment-induced neuropathy, chronic pelvic pain, 25 neuroma pain, complex regional pain syndrome, chronic arthritic pain and related neuralgias. Further, they are useful as local anesthetics. Compounds of this invention are useful in the treatment of irritable bowel syndrome and related disorders, as well as Crohns disease.

30 Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention have clinical uses in the treatment of epilepsy and partial and generalized tonic seizures.

They are also useful for neuroprotection under ischaemic conditions caused by stroke or neural trauma and in patients with multiple sclerosis.

35 Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention have clinical uses in the treatment of bipolar depression.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention have clinical uses in the treatment of tachy-arrhythmias.

Further, it is understood that compounds of this invention can be administered at prophylactically effective dosage levels to prevent the above-recited conditions.

5 The examples that follow are intended as an illustration of certain preferred embodiments of the invention and no limitation of the invention is implied.

Unless specifically stated otherwise, the experimental procedures were performed under the following conditions. All operations were carried out at room or ambient temperature - that is, at a temperature in the range of 18-25°C. Evaporation of solvent was carried out using a rotary evaporator under reduced pressure (600-10 4000pascals: 4.5-30mm. Hg) with a bath temperature of up to 60°C. The course of reactions was followed by thin layer chromatography (TLC) and reaction times are given for illustration only. Melting points are uncorrected and 'd' indicates decomposition. The melting points given are those obtained for the materials prepared as described. Polymorphism may result in isolation of materials with 15 different melting points in some preparations. The structure and purity of all final products were assured by at least one of the following techniques: TLC, mass spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectrometry or microanalytical data. When given, yields are for illustration only. When given, NMR data is in the form of delta (δ) values for major diagnostic protons, given in parts per million (ppm) 20 relative to tetramethylsilane (TMS) as internal standard, determined at 300MHz, 400MHz or 500MHz using the indicated solvent. Conventional abbreviations used for signal shape are: s. singlet; d. doublet; t. triplet; m. multiplet; br. broad; etc. In addition, "Ar" signifies an aromatic signal. Chemical symbols have their usual meanings; the following abbreviations are used: v (volume), w (weight), b.p. (boiling 25 point), m.p. (melting point), L (liter(s)), mL (milliliters), g (gram(s)), mg (milligrams(s)), mol (moles), mmol (millimoles), eq (equivalent(s)).

Methods of Synthesis

Compounds of the present invention can be prepared according to the 30 following methods. The substituents are the same as in the above formulas except where defined otherwise.

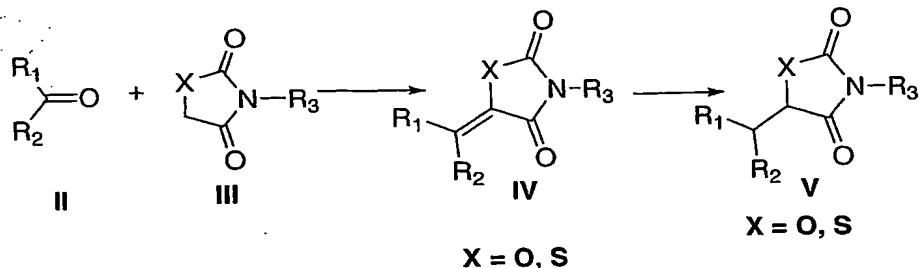
The novel compounds of the present invention may be readily synthesized using techniques known to those skilled in the art, such described, for example, in Advanced Organic Chemistry, March, 4th Ed., John Wiley and Sons, New

York, NY, 1992 ; Advanced Organic Chemistry, Carey and Sundberg, Vol. A and B, 3rd Ed., Plenum Press, Inc., New York, NY, 1990; Protective groups in Organic Synthesis, Green and Wuts, 2nd Ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY, 1991; Comprehensive Organic Transformations, Larock, VCH Publishers, Inc., New York, NY, 1988 and references cited therein. The starting materials for the compounds described in this invention may be prepared using standard synthetic transformations of chemical precursors that are readily available from commercial sources, such as, Aldrich Chemical Co. (Milwaukee, WI); Sigma Chemical Co. (St. Louis, MO); Lancaster Synthesis (Windham, N.H.); Ryan Scientific (Columbia, S. C.); Maybridge (Cornwall, UK); Matrix Scientific (Columbia, S. C.); Arcos, (Pittsburgh, PA) and Trans World Chemicals (Rockville, MD).

The procedures described herein for synthesizing the compounds may include one or more steps of protecting group manipulations and various purification steps, such as, recrystallization, distillation, column chromatography, flash chromatography, thin-layer chromatography (TLC), radial chromatography and high-pressure chromatography (HPLC). The products can be characterized by using various techniques well known in chemical arts, such as, proton and carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance (¹H and ¹³C NMR), infrared and ultraviolet spectroscopy (IR and UV), X-ray crystallography, elemental analysis and HPLC and mass spectrometry (LC-MS). Methods of protecting group manipulation, purification, structure identification and quantification are well known to one skilled in the art of chemical synthesis.

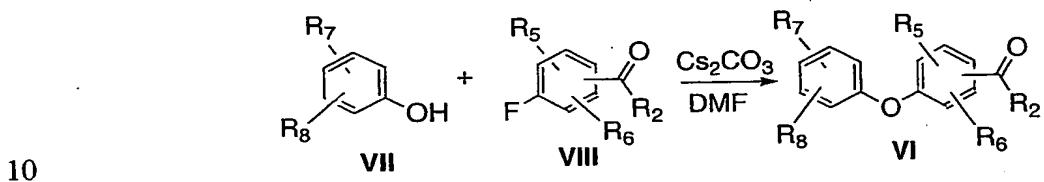
Compounds represented by formula IV (where R₁ is represented by a substituted aromatic ring, such as, phenyl, naphthyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, furyl and thienyl, and R₂ and R₃ are independently hydrogen or an alkyl or aryl group optionally substituted) can be prepared by reacting an appropriate aldehyde or ketone (II) with an appropriately substituted thiazolidindione (X= S), or its oxa- (X=O) analog under Knovenagel reaction conditions. The compounds of formula IV, where R₃ is hydrogen, can be reacted with an appropriate alkylating agent in the presence of a suitable base to provide the desired substituted compounds IV. The olefinic bond in compounds IV can be reduced under standard conditions to provide corresponding single bond analogs V (Scheme 1).

SCHEME 1



The aldehydes and ketones of Formula **II** used can either be purchased from commercial sources or can be prepared as outlined below in SCHEMES 2 and 5. The aldehydes or ketones of Formula **VI** can be prepared by reacting an appropriate phenol (**VII**) with **VIII** in an aprotic polar solvent, such as, DMF the presence of a base, such as, K_2CO_3 or CS_2CO_3 (SCHEME 2).

SCHEME 2

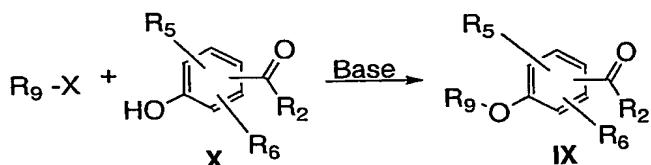


10

The compounds of formula **IX** can be prepared by the alkylation of a an appropriate phenol (**X**) with a substituted alkyl halide or benzyl halide as outlined below (SCHEME 3).

15

SCHEME 3

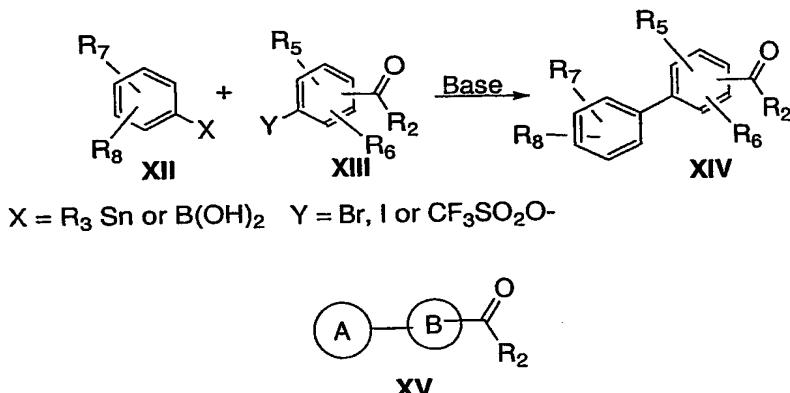


Where R_9 = Substituted Alkyl or
Substituted Benzyl

The aldehydes and ketones of formula **XI**, as shown below in SCHEME 4, can be prepared by transition metal catalyzed cross-coupling reactions, such as, for example, by Stille reaction, Suzuki reaction, or Heck reaction, of an

appropriate organo boronic acid or an organo-tin compound (**XII**) with an aryl triflate or aryl halide (**XIII**). Similar reaction conditions can be utilized to assemble compounds of formula **XV**, where either A or B is an appropriately substituted 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring. Furthermore, compounds of formula **XV** in which both **A** and **B** are heteroaromatic rings can also be synthesized by applying similar reaction conditions.

SCHEME 4

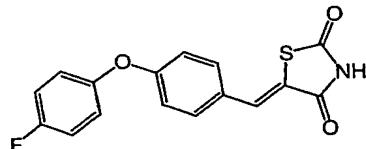


Appropriate solvents are those which will at least partially dissolve one or all of the reactants and will not adversely interact with either the reactants or the product. Suitable solvents are aromatic hydrocarbons (e.g., toluene, xylenes), halogenated solvents (e.g., methylene chloride, chloroform, carbontetrachloride, chlorobenzenes), ethers (e.g., diethyl ether, diisopropylether, tert-butyl methyl ether, diglyme, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, anisole), nitriles (e.g., acetonitrile, propionitrile), ketones (e.g., 2-butanone, dithyl ketone, tert-butyl methyl ketone), alcohols (e.g., methanol, ethanol, n-propanol, iso-propanol, n-butanol, t-butanol), dimethyl formamide (DMF), dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO) and water. Mixtures of two or more solvents can also be used. Suitable bases are, generally, alkali metal hydroxides, alkaline earth metal hydroxides such as lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, barium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide, alkali metal hydrides and alkaline earth metal hydrides such as lithium hydride, sodium hydride, potassium hydride and calcium hydride, alkali metal amides such as lithium amide, sodium amide and potassium amide, alkali metal carbonates and alkaline earth metal carbonates such as lithium carbonate, sodium carbonate, Cesium carbonate, sodium

hydrogen carbonate, cesium hydrogen carbonate, alkali metal alkoxides and alkaline earth metal alkoxides such as sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, potassium tert-butoxide and magnesium ethoxide, alkali metal alkyls such as methylolithium, n-butyllithium, sec-butyllithium, t-butyllithium, phenyllithium, alkyl magnesium halides, organic bases such as trimethylamine, triethylamine, triisopropylamine, N,N-diisopropylethylamine, piperidine, N-methyl piperidine, morpholine, N-methyl morpholine, pyridine, collidines, lutidines, 4-dimethylaminopyridine and also bicyclic amines such as DBU and DABCO.

As described previously, in preparing the compositions for oral dosage form, any of the usual pharmaceutical media may be employed. For example, in the case of oral liquid preparations such as suspensions, elixirs and solutions, water, glycols, oils, alcohols, flavoring agents, preservatives, coloring agents and the like may be used; or in the case of oral solid preparations such as powders, capsules and tablets, carriers such as starches, sugars, microcrystalline cellulose, diluents, granulating agents, lubricants, binders, disintegrating agents, and the like may be included. Because of their ease of administration, tablets and capsules represent the most advantageous oral dosage unit form in which case solid pharmaceutical carriers are obviously employed. If desired, tablets may be coated by standard aqueous or nonaqueous techniques. In addition to the common dosage forms set out above, histone deacetylase inhibitors may also be administered by controlled release means and/or delivery devices.

EXAMPLE 1



25 **(5Z)-5-[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzylidene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione**

Step A: Preparation of 4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzaldehyde

To a solution of 4-fluorophenol (1.06g) in anhydrous DMF (10mL) were added anhydrous potassium carbonate (2.07g) and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (1.2g) 30 at room temperature. The reaction was stirred at 100°C for 16h, then cooled to room temperature and diluted with ether. The organic layer was washed with 1N sodium

hydroxide, and then with water, dried over sodium sulphate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude aldehyde obtained was purified by flash-column chromatography on silica-gel using 20% EtOAc in hexanes to provide the pure aldehyde.

5 **Step B:** Coupling of 2,4-thiazolidinedione to aldehyde

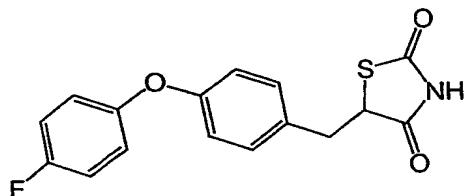
To a solution of 4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzaldehyde (0.54g, 2.5 mMol) and 2, 4-thiazolidinedione (0.352g, 3mMol) in toluene (20mL) were added piperidine (0.032mL, 0.325mMol) and benzoic acid (0.046mg, 0.375mMol). The reaction was refluxed for 4h with continuous removal of water. The reaction was cooled and 10 filtered. The crystalline product collected was washed with petroleum ether on the filter and dried in vacuo.

¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆): δ 7.75(s, 1H), 7.61(d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.28-7.18 (m, 4H), 7.08 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H,).

MS (ESI): m/e 316 (M+1)⁺

15

EXAMPLE 2



5-[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzyl]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

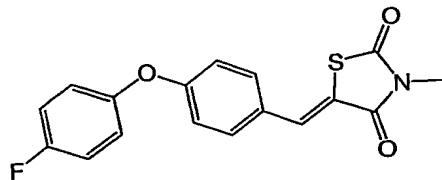
Magnesium turnings (0.281g) was added to a solution of 5-(4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzyl)thiazolidine-2,4-dione (0.204g) in anhydrous methanol (5.3mL), and the resulting mixture was stirred at 45°C for 8h. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and acidified with 6N HCl to pH 5.0, then extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase was washed with water, dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated. The crude material was purified by preparative thin-layer chromatography using EtOAc-hexanes (3:2) to give the titled product.

¹HNMR (CDCL₃): δ 8.44(bs, 1H), 7.20(d, J=8.5Hz, 2H), 7.06-7.04 (m, 2H), 7.01-6.99 (m, 2H), 6.93 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H,), 4.54 (m, 1H), 3.50 (m, 1H), 3.16 (m, 1H).

MS (ESI): m/e 318 (M+1)⁺

30

EXAMPLE 3

**(5Z)-5-[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzylidene]-3-methyl-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione**

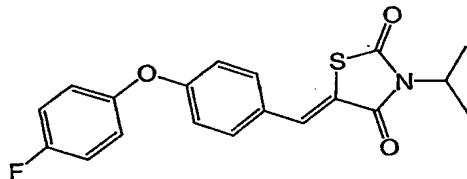
5 To a solution of 5-(4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione (0.055 g) in a 1:1 mixture of THF and DMF (1.6mL) was added anhydrous K_2CO_3 (0.022g). To the well stirred resulting homogeneous mixture, methyl iodide (0.5mL) was added and the reaction was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was diluted with ice-water, extracted with EtOAc, and the organic layer was 10 washed with water, dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated in vacuo to give the titled compound.

15 1HNMR ($CDCL_3$): δ 8.03 (s, 1H), 7.49 (d, $J=8.7$ Hz, 2H), 7.12-7.02 (m, 6H), 3.26 (s, 3H).

MS (ESI): m/e 330($M+1$)⁺

15

EXAMPLE 4

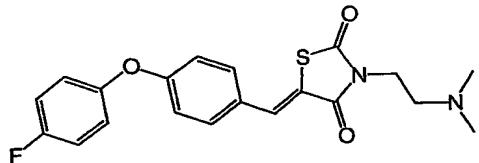
**(5Z)-5-[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzylidene]-3-isopropyl-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione**

20 The titled compound was prepared by the alkylation of 5-(4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione with 2-iodopropane employing the reaction conditions described in EXAMPLE 3.

25 1HNMR ($CDCL_3$): δ 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.64(d, $J=8.9$ Hz, 2H), 7.24-7.1 (m, 4H), 7.11 (d, $J=8.9$ Hz, 2H), 4.64 (m, 1H), 1.46 (d, $J=6.8$ Hz, 6H).

MS (ESI): m/e 358 ($M+1$)⁺

EXAMPLE 5



(5Z)-3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-5-[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzylidene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

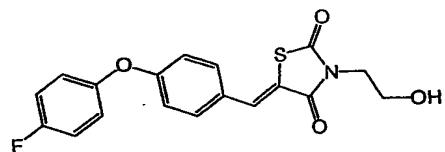
5

To a solution of 5-(4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione (0.05g) in a 1:1 mixture of THF and DMF (1.6mL) was added anhydrous K_2CO_3 (0.044g). To the well stirred homogeneous mixture was added 2-chloro-N,N-dimethylaminoethane (0.04g) and stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was diluted with ice-water, extracted with EtOAc, and the organic layer was washed with water, dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated in vacuo to give the titled compound.

10 $^1\text{H}\text{NMR}$ ($\text{CD}_3\text{CO}_2\text{CD}_3$): δ 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.66 (d, $J=8.7\text{ Hz}$, 2H), 7.26-7.12 (m, 4H), 7.10 (d, $J=8.7\text{ Hz}$, 2H), 3.84 (t, $J_1 = 12.8\text{ Hz}$, $J_2 = 6\text{ Hz}$, 2H), 2.56 (t, $J_1 = 12.8\text{ Hz}$, $J_2 = 6\text{ Hz}$, 2H), 2.22 (s, 6H).

15 $^1\text{H}\text{NMR}$ (ESI): m/e 387.2 ($\text{M}+1$)⁺

EXAMPLE 6



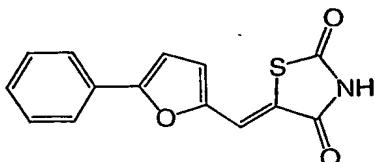
(5Z)-5-[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzylidene]-3-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

20 To a solution of 5-(4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione (0.05g) in a 1:1 mixture of THF and DMF (1.6mL) was added anhydrous K_2CO_3 (0.022g). To the well stirred homogeneous mixture was added 2-chloro-ethanol (0.04g) and stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was diluted with ice-water, extracted with EtOAc, and the organic layer was washed with water, dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated in vacuo to give the titled compound.

¹HNMR (CDCl₃): δ 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.48 (d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.12-7.02 (m, 6H), 3.99(m, 2H), 3.90 (m, 2H).
 MS data: m/e 360(M+1)⁺

5

EXAMPLE 7



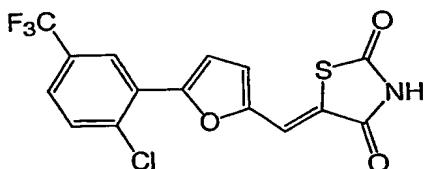
(5Z)-5-[(5-phenyl-2-furyl)methylene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

To a solution of PhB(OH)₂ (0.13g) and 5-bromofurfural (0.17g) in n-propanol (5mL) were added Pd(OAc)₂ (10mg) and Ph₃P (50mg) under nitrogen followed by 2M Na₂CO₃ (0.3mL) and water (0.1mL). The mixture was refluxed for 4h. The reaction was cooled to rt, diluted with water and extracted with EtOAC. The organic phase was washed with 1N NaOH followed by water, and then dried (Na₂SO₄). The desired compound 5-phenyl-furan-2-aldehyde was obtained as oil after purification by radial chromatography using 2% EtOAC / hexanes. The aldehyde, thus obtained, was condensed with 2,4-thiazolidinedione using the reaction condition described in Step B of EXAMPLE 1 to give the titled product as a foam.

¹HNMR (CDCl₃): δ 7.86-76. (m, 5H), 7.7 (s, 1H), 7.51 (d, J =3.9 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, J =3.9 Hz, 1H).
 MS data: m/e 271 and 273(M+1)⁺

20

EXAMPLE 8



(5Z)-5-({5-[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-furyl}methylene)-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione
 25

The titled compound was prepared by the condensation of 5-(2-chloro-5-trifluoromethylphenyl)furan-2-aldehyde (1g) [prepared by the condensation of (2-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl)phenyl boronic acid with 2-bromo-furfural] with 2,4-thiazolidinedione (0.52g) under the reaction condition described in **Step B** of

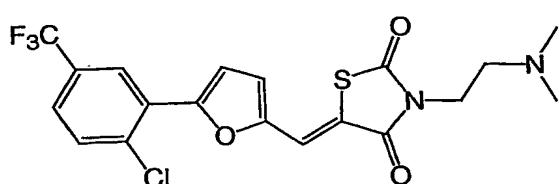
5 **EXAMPLE 1.**

¹HNMR (CD₃)₂CO): δ 8.29 (s, 1H), 7.85 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.7 (s, 1H), 7.51 (d, J=3.9 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, J=3.9 Hz, 1H).

MS data: m/e 374.0(M+1)⁺

10

EXAMPLE 9



(5Z)-5-((5-[2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-furyl)methylene)-3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

15

The titled compound was prepared by the reaction of 5-(5-(2-Chloro-5-trifluoromethyl phenyl)furylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione (0.19g) with 2-chloro-N,N-dimethylamino ethane (0.12g) in the presence of Cs₂CO₃ (0.35g) using the procedure described in **EXAMPLE 5**.

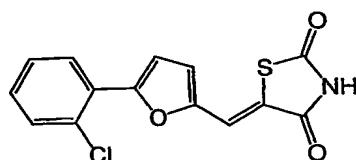
20

¹HNMR (CD₃)₂CO): δ 8.29 (s, 1H), 7.85 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.57 (d, J=3.9 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (d, J=3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.85 (t, J₁ = 12 Hz, J₂ = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.56 (bt, J₁ = 12 Hz, J₂ = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.23 (s, 6H).

MS data: m/e 445.1(M+1)⁺

25

EXAMPLE 10



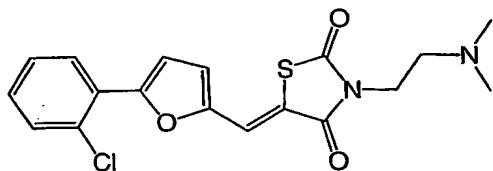
(5Z)-5-((5-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-furyl)methylene)-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

The titled compound was prepared by the condensation of 5-(5-(2-chloro-phenyl)furan-2-aldehyde (1.0g) with 2, 4-thiazolidinedione (0.68g) using the procedure described in **Step B of EXAMPLE 1**.

5 ^1H NMR (DMSO-d6): δ 7.90 (d, $J=6.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 7.61 (m, 1H), 7.56 (t, $J_1=15.4$ Hz, $J_2=7.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.40 (d, $J=3.7$ Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, $J=3.7$ Hz, 1H).

MS data: m/e 306.2 (M+1)⁺

EXAMPLE 11



10

(5Z)-5-((5-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-furyl)methylene)-3-(dimethylamino)ethyl)-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

15 The titled compound was prepared by the reaction of 5-(5-(2-chlorophenyl)furylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione with 2-chloro-N,N-dimethylamino ethane in the presence of Cs_2CO_3 using the condition described in **EXAMPLE 5**.

19 ^1H NMR (CD_3COCD_3): δ 8.06 (d, $J=1.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.65 – 7.48 (m, 2H), 7.47- 7.44 (m, 2H), 7.27 (d, $J = 3.7$ Hz, 1H), 3.86 (t, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 2H), 2.63 (t, $J = 6.4$ Hz, 2H), 2.28 (s, 6H).

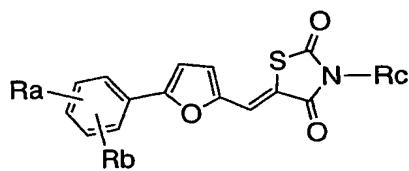
20

MS data: m/e 377.1 (M+1)⁺

Other EXAMPLES of this invention, prepared using the condition similar to that described in **EXAMPLE 5**, are shown below in **TABLE 1**:

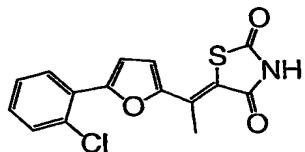
25

TABLE 1



EX.	R _a	R _b	R _c	MS Data (m/e, M+1)
12	3-Cl	H	H	306.0
13	3-Cl	H	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂	377.15
14	2-CH ₃	H	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂	357.2
15	2-Cl	5-CF ₃	(CH ₃) ₃ N ⁺ -CH ₂ -CH ₂	459.1
16	4-F	H	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂	361.1
17	2-NO ₂	H	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂	388.1
18	2-Cl	H	CH ₃ OOC-CH ₂	378.1
19	2-Cl	H	NH ₂ OC-CH ₂	363.1
20	2-Cl	H	HO-CH ₂ -CH ₂	350.1
21	3-NO ₂	H	H	317
22	4-NO ₂	H	H	317
23	2-NO ₂	H	H	317
24	2-CH ₃ O	H	H	302
25	3-CH ₃ O	H	H	302
26	4-CH ₃ O	H	H	302
27	2-F	H	H	290.1
28	4-Cl	H	H	306
29	2-CF ₃	H	H	340
30	2-Cl	H	2-thiazolyl	389
31	2-Cl	H	(5-NO ₂)furylmethyl	431.3
32	2-Cl	H	CH ₃	320
33	2-CF ₃ O	H	H	366.1
34	2-CF ₃ CH ₂ O	H	H	379.9

EXAMPLE 35



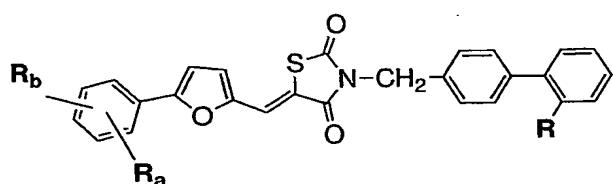
(5Z)-5-[1-[5-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-furyl]ethylidene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

5-(2-chlorophenyl)furyl-2-ethaone was prepared by the coupling reaction of 2-chlorophenyl boronic acid (0.31g) with 2-bromo-5-acetyl furan (0.37g) using the procedure described in **EXAMPLE 15**. The ketone (0.129g), thus obtained, 5 was then condensed with 2,4-thiazolidine-2,4-dion (28mg) in the presence of benzoic acid (10.7mg) and piperidine (0.0075mL) under the conditions described in **EXAMPLE 5** to give the titled compound.

10 ¹HNMR (CD₃Cl₃): δ 8.06 (d, J=1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (s, 1H), 7.65 – 7.48 (m, 2H), 7.47- 7.44 (m, 2H), 7.27 (d, J = 3.7 Hz, 1H), 2.76 (s, 3H).
MS data: m/e 319.95 (M+1)⁺

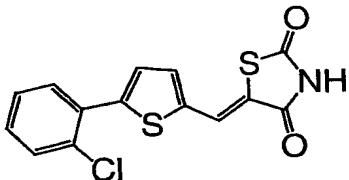
Other EXAMPLES of this invention, prepared using the condition similar to that described in **EXAMPLE 5**, are shown below in **TABLE 2**:

15

TABLE 2

EX.	R _a	R _b	R	MS Data (m/e, M+1)
36	2-Cl	5-CF ₃	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	619
37	2-Cl	5-CF ₃	-SO ₂ NH ₂	619
38	3-Cl	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	551
39	3-Cl	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂	551.1
40	2-Cl	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	551
41	2-Cl	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂	551.1
42	2-NO ₂	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂	562

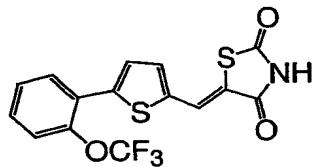
EXAMPLE 43

**(5Z)-5-[(5-(2-chlorophenyl)thien-2-yl)methylene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione**

To a solution of 2-chloro-1-iodobenzene (0.25 mL) and 5-formyl-2-thiophene boronic acid (0.385g) in DME (8mL) were added $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$ (0.009g) and Ph_3P (0.021g) followed by 2M sodium carbonate (1 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 1h. The reaction was diluted with ethylacetate (20 mL) and washed with water and brine, and then dried (sodium sulfate). The crude product was purified by flash-chromatography using EtOAc-hexanes (1:5) to give the desired 5-(2-chlorophenyl)thiophene-2-aldehyde as an oil. The aldehyde (0.15g), thus obtained, was then condensed with 2,4-thiazolidine-2,4-dione in the presence of benzoic acid and piperidine under the conditions described in EXAMPLE 5 to give the title compound 5-(5-(2-chlorophenyl)thienylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione.

¹HNMR (CD_3Cl_3): δ 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.62 - 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.57 - 7.55 (m, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (m, 2H).
MS data: m/e 321.8 ($\text{M}+1$)⁺

EXAMPLE 44

**(5Z)-5-[(5-[2-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl]thien-2-yl)methylene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione**

To a solution of 2-trifluoromethoxy-1-bromobenzene (0.21mL) and 5-formyl-2-thiophene boronic acid (0.23g) in DME (11 mL) were added $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$ (0.014g) and Ph_3P (0.033g) followed by 2M sodium carbonate (1mL) and water (1mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 3h. The reaction was diluted with ethylacetate (20mL) and washed with water and brine, and then dried (sodium sulfate).

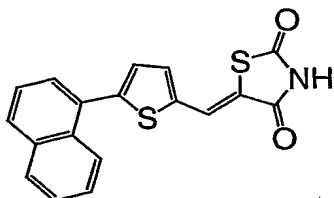
sulfate). The crude product was purified by flash-chromatography using acetone-hexanes (1:4) to give the desired 5-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)thiophene-2-aldehyde as an oil [MS data: m/e 273 (M+1)⁺]. The aldehyde (0.15g), thus obtained, was then condensed with 2,4-thiazolidine-2,4-dione in the presence of benzoic acid and 5 piperidine under the conditions described in EXAMPLE 5 to give the title compound 5-(5-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)thienylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione.

¹HNMR (CD₃Cl₃): δ 7.68 (s, 1H), 7.50 - 7.48 (m, 1H), 7.29 (s, 1H), 7.26 (d, J = 4.1 Hz, 1H), 7.185 (d, J = 4.1 Hz, 1H), 7.17 - 7.12 (m, 2H).

MS data: m/e 372 (M+1)⁺

10

EXAMPLE 45



(5Z)-5-{[5-(1-naphthyl)thien-2-yl]methylene}-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

15 To a solution of naphthyl-1-boronic acid (0.21mg) and 5-bromo-2-thiophene aldehyde (0.15mL) in DME (10mL) were added Pd(OAc)₂ (0.008g) and Ph₃P (0.018g) followed by 2M sodium carbonate (1 mL) and water (1mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 3h. The reaction was diluted with ethylacetate (20mL) and washed with water and brine, and then dried (sodium sulfate). The crude product 20 was purified by flash-chromatography using acetone-hexanes (1:4) to give the desired 5-(1-naphthyl)thiophene-2-aldehyde as an oil [MS data: m/e 239 (M+1)⁺]. The aldehyde (0.15 g), thus obtained, was then condensed with 2,4-thiazolidine-2,4-dione in the presence of benzoic acid and piperidine under the conditions described in 25 EXAMPLE 5 to give the title compound 5-(5-(1-naphthyl)thienylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione.

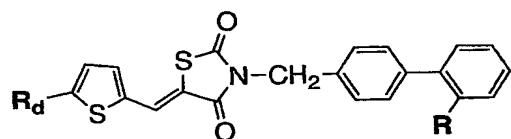
¹HNMR (CD₃Cl₃): δ 8.22 - 8.20 (m, 1H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 7.98 - 7.92 (m, 2H), 7.66 - 7.62 (m, 1H), 7.60 - 7.54 (m, 2H), 7.29 (s, 1H), 7.53 (d, J = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J = 3.9 Hz, 1H).

MS data: m/e 337.8 (M+1)⁺

30

Other EXAMPLES of this invention are shown below in **TABLE 3**:

TABLE 3

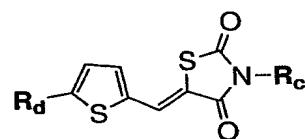


5

EX.	R _d	R	MS (m/e, M+1)
46	5-Cl	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	491.1
47	5-Cl	-SO ₂ NH ₂	491.1
48	5-(2-Thienyl)-	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	539.1
49	5-(2-Thienyl)-	-SO ₂ NH ₂	539.1

Other EXAMPLES of this invention are shown below in **TABLE 4**:

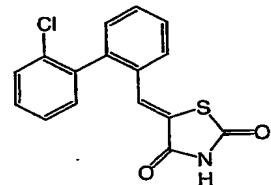
TABLE 4



10

EX.	R _d	R _c	MS Data (m/e, M+1)
50	5-(2-Thienyl)-	H	294.1
51	4-(2-Cl-Phenyl)-	H	321.8

EXAMPLE 52



(5Z)-5-[(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl-2-yl)methylene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

Step A: Preparation of 2-formyl-(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl):

To a solution of 2-bromochlorobenzene (0.12mL, 1mmol) and 2-formylbenzeneboronic acid (0.17g, 1.1mmol) in toluene (9mL) were added 2M aq. sodium carbonate (1.2mL) followed by $(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_4\text{Pd}$ (0.34g, 0.3mmol). The resulting reaction mixture was refluxed for 3h, cooled and diluted ethyl acetate. The organic phase was washed with water, saturated aq. sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over sodium sulfate. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and the residue obtained was purified by chromatography (hexane:ethyl acetate; 4:1) to yield the title product.

MS data: m/e 217.1 (M+1)⁺

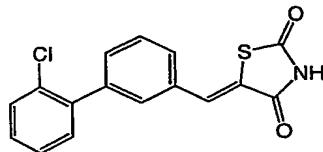
Step B: 5-(2-(2-chlorophenyl)benzylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione

To a solution of 2-formyl-(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl) (0.12g, 0.55mmol) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione (0.08g, 0.65mmol) in toluene (10mL) were added piperidine (0.008mL, 0.073mMol) and benzoic acid (0.011mg, 0.08mmol), and the reaction was refluxed for 4h with continuous removal of water. The solvent was then distilled off and the oily residue obtained was purified by chromatography on silica-gel using hexane: ethyl acetate (3:1) as the eluent to yield titled product.

¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆): δ 7.75(s, 1H), 7.61(d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.28-7.18 (m, 4H), 7.08 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H,).

MS data: m/e 315.95 (M+1)⁺

EXAMPLE 53



25 (5Z)-5-[(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl)methylene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

Step A: Preparation of 3-formyl-(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl):

To a solution of 2-bromochlorobenzene (0.24 mL, 2mmol) and 3-formylbenzeneboronic acid (0.35g, 2.2mmol) in toluene (20mL) were added 2M aq. sodium carbonate (2.6mL) followed by $(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_4\text{Pd}$ (0.34g, 0.3mmol). The resulting reaction mixture was refluxed for 3h, cooled and diluted ethyl acetate. The organic

phase was washed with water, saturated aq. sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over sodium sulfate. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and the residue obtained was purified by chromatography (hexane:ethyl acetate; 4:1) to yield the title product.

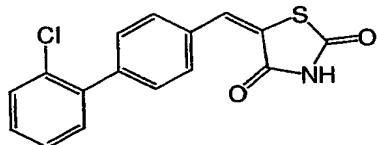
5 ^1H NMR (CDCl₃) (δ, ppm) : 8.06 (d, 2H), 7.58 (d, 2H), 7.54-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.35 m, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H)
 MS data: m/e 217 (M+1)⁺

Step B: 5-(3-(2-chlorophenyl)benzylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione

10 To a solution of 3-formyl-(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl) (0.12g, 0.55mmol) and 2, 4-thiazolidinedione (0.08g, 0.65mmol) in toluene (10mL) were added 10 piperidine (0.008mL, 0.073mMol) and benzoic acid (0.011mg, 0.08mmol), and the reaction was refluxed for 4h with continuous removal of water. The solvent was then distilled off and the oily residue obtained was purified by chromatography on silica-gel using hexane: ethyl acetate (3:1) as the eluent to yield titled product.

15 ^1H NMR (DMSO-d₆): δ 7.75(s, 1H), 7.61(d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.28-7.18 (m, 4H), 7.08 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H,).
 MS data: m/e 315.9 (M+1)⁺

EXAMPLE 54



20 **(5E)-5-[(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)methylene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione**

Step A: Preparation of 4-formyl-(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl):

25 To a solution of 2-bromochlorobenzene (0.24 mL, 2mmol) and 4-formylbenzeneboronic acid (0.35g, 2.2mmol) in toluene (20mL) were added 2M aq. sodium carbonate (2.6mL) followed by (Ph₃P)₄Pd (0.34g, 0.3mmol). The resulting reaction mixture was refluxed for 3h, cooled and diluted ethyl acetate. The organic phase was washed with water, saturated aq. sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over sodium sulfate. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and the residue obtained was purified by chromatography (hexane:ethyl acetate; 4:1) to yield the title product.

30 ^1H NMR (CDCl₃) (δ, ppm) : 8.06 (d, 2H), 7.58 (d, 2H), 7.54-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.35 m, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H)

MS data: m/e 217 (M+1)⁺

Step B: 5-(4-(2-chlorophenyl)benzylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione

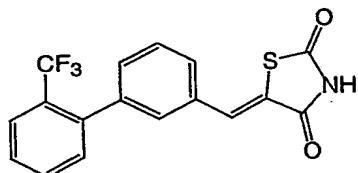
To a solution of 4-formyl-(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl) (0.12g, 0.55mmol) and 2, 4-thiazolidinedione (0.08g, 0.65mmol) in toluene (10mL) were added

5 piperidine (0.008mL, 0.073mMol) and benzoic acid (0.011mg, 0.08mmol), and the reaction was refluxed for 4h with continuous removal of water. The solvent was then distilled off and the oily residue obtained was purified by chromatography on silica-gel using hexane: ethyl acetate (3:1) as the eluent to yield titled product.

10 ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆): δ 7.75(s, 1H), 7.61(d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.28-7.18 (m, 4H), 7.08 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H,).

MS data: m/e 315.9 (M+1)⁺

EXAMPLE 55



15 **(5Z)-5-[(2'-(trifluoromethyl)-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl)methylene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione**

Step A: Preparation of 3-formyl-(2'-trifluoromethyl-1,1'-biphenyl):

To a solution of 3-bromobenzaldehyde (0.37g, 2mmol) and (2'-trifluoromethyl)phenyl boronic acid (0.42g, 2.2mmol) in toluene (20mL) were added 20 2M aq. sodium carbonate (2.5mL) followed by (Ph₃P)₄Pd (0.69g). The resulting reaction mixture was refluxed for 3 hours, cooled and diluted ethyl acetate. The organic phase was washed with water, saturated aq. sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over sodium sulfate. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and the residue obtained was purified by chromatography (hexane:ethyl acetate; 4:1) to yield the title product as an oil.

25 ¹HNMR (CDCl₃)(δ, ppm): 8.06 (d, 2H), 7.58 (d, 2H), 7.54-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.35 m, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H)

MS data: m/e 251.2 (M+1)⁺

Step B: 5-(3-(2-trifluoromethyl phenyl)benzylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione

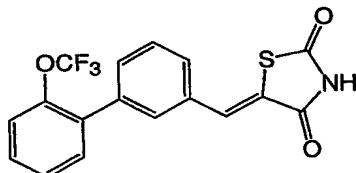
To a solution of 3-formyl-(2'-trifluoromethyl-1,1'-biphenyl) (0.334g, 1.34mmol) and 2, 4-thiazolidinedione (0.19g, 1.6mmol) in toluene (20mL) were added piperidine (0.017mL, 0.174mmol) and benzoic acid (0.025mg, 0.2mmol), and the reaction was refluxed for 3h with continuous removal of water. The solvent was then distilled off and the residue was crystallized from ether-pet ether to yield titled product as a solid.

5 ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆): δ 7.75(s, 1H), 7.61(d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.28-7.18 (m, 4H), 7.08 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H,).

MS data: m/e 350 (M+1)⁺

10

EXAMPLE 56



(5Z)-5-[(2'-(trifluoromethoxy)-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl)methylene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

15 **Step A:** Preparation of 3-formyl-(2'-trifluoromethoxy-1,1'-biphenyl):

To a solution of (2-trifluoromethoxy)bromobenzene (0.223g, 1.5mmol) and (3-formyl)phenylboronic acid (0.24g, 1.6mmol) in n-propanol (3mL) were added Ph₃P (0.036g, 0.135mmol), Pd(OAc)₂ (0.01g, 0.045mmol), 2M aq. sodium carbonate (0.96mL) and water (0.53mL). The resulting mixture was refluxed for 4h, cooled and diluted ethyl acetate. The organic phase was washed with water, saturated aq. sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over sodium sulfate. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and the residue obtained was purified by chromatography (hexane:ethyl acetate; 4:1) to yield the title product as an oil.

20 ¹HNMR (CDCl₃)(δ, ppm): 8.06 (d, 2H), 7.58 (d, 2H), 7.54-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.35 m, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H)

25 MS data: m/e 267.2 (M+1)⁺

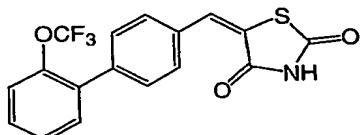
Step B: 5-(3-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)benzylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione

30 To a solution of 3-formyl-(2'-trifluoromethoxy-1,1'-biphenyl) (0.31g, 1.16mmol) and 2, 4-thiazolidinedione (0.164g, 1.4mmol) in toluene (20mL) were added piperidine (0.015mL, 0.152mmol) and benzoic acid (0.021mg, 0.175mmol),

and the reaction was refluxed for 3h with continuous removal of water. The solvent was then distilled off and the residue was crystallized from ether-pet ether to yield titled product as a solid.

¹H NMR (CDCl₃): δ 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.62-7.55 (m, 4H), 7.45-7.28 (m, 5 H).
MS data: m/e 366.0 (M+1)⁺

EXAMPLE 57



10 (5E)-5-[(2'-(trifluoromethoxy)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl)methylene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

Step A: Preparation of 4-formyl-(2'-trifluoromethoxy-1,1'-biphenyl):

To a solution of (2-trifluoromethoxy)bromobenzene (0.223g, 1.5mmol) and (4-formyl)phenylboronic acid (0.24g, 1.6mmol) in n-propanol (3mL) were added 15 Ph₃P (0.036g, 0.135mmol), Pd(OAc)₂ (0.01g, 0.045mmol), 2M aq. sodium carbonate (0.96mL) and water (0.53mL). The resulting mixture was refluxed for 4h, cooled and diluted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase was washed with water, saturated aq: sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over sodium sulfate. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and the residue obtained was purified by chromatography (hexane:ethyl acetate; 4:1) to yield the title product as an oil.

¹HNMR (CDCl₃) (δ, ppm): 8.06 (d, 2H), 7.58 (d, 2H), 7.54-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.35 m, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H)

MS data: m/e 267.2 (M+1)⁺

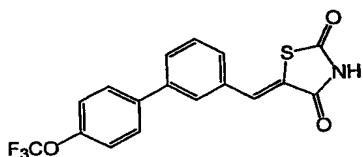
Step B: 5-(4-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)benzylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione

To a solution of 4-formyl-(2'-trifluoromethoxy-1,1'-biphenyl) (0.31g, 1.16mmol) and 2, 4-thiazolidinedione (0.164g, 1.4mmol) in toluene (20mL) were added piperidine (0.015mL, 0.152mmol) and benzoic acid (0.021mg, 0.175mmol), and the reaction was refluxed for 3h with continuous removal of water. The solvent was then distilled off and the residue was crystallized from ether-pet ether to yield 30 titled product as a solid.

¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆): δ 7.75(s, 1H), 7.61(d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.28-7.18 (m, 4H), 7.08 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H,).
 MS data: m/e 366.9 (M+1)⁺

5

EXAMPLE 58



(5Z)-5-{[4'-(trifluoromethoxy)-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl]methylene}-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

10 **Step A: Preparation of 3-formyl-(4'-trifluoromethoxy-1,1'-biphenyl):**

To a solution of (4-trifluoromethoxy)bromobenzene (0.223g, 1.5mmol) and (3-formyl)phenylboronic acid (0.24g, 1.6mmol) in n-propanol (3mL) were added Ph₃P (0.036g, 0.135mmol), Pd(OAc)₂ (0.01g, 0.045mmol), 2M aq. sodium carbonate (0.96mL) and water (0.53mL). The resulting mixture was refluxed for 4h, cooled and diluted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase was washed with water, saturated aq. sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over sodium sulfate. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and the residue obtained was purified by chromatography (hexane:ethyl acetate; 4:1) to yield the title product as an oil.

15 ¹HNMR (CDCl₃)(δ, ppm): 8.06 (d, 2H), 7.58 (d, 2H), 7.54-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.35 m, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H)
 20 MS data: m/e 267.2 (M+1)⁺

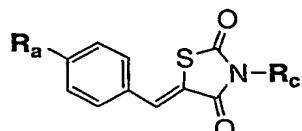
Step B: 5-(3-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)benzylidene)thiazolidine-2,4-dione

To a solution of 3-formyl-(4'-trifluoromethoxy-1,1'-biphenyl) (0.31g, 1.16mmol) and 2, 4-thiazolidinedione (0.164g, 1.4mmol) in toluene (20mL) were added piperidine (0.015mL, 0.152mmol) and benzoic acid (0.021mg, 0.175mmol), and the reaction was refluxed for 3h with continuous removal of water. The solvent was then distilled off and the residue was crystallized from ether-pet ether to yield titled product as a solid.

25 ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆): δ 7.75(s, 1H), 7.61(d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.28-7.18 (m, 4H), 7.08 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H,).
 30 MS data: m/e 366.9 (M+1)⁺

Other EXAMPLES of this invention are shown below in **TABLE 5**:

TABLE 5

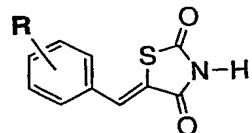


5

EX	R _a	R _c	MS Data (m/e, M+1)
59	(4-F)-phenoxy	(CH ₃) ₃ N ⁺ -CH ₂ -CH ₂	401.2
60	(3,4-methylene dioxy)-phenoxy	-(CH ₃) ₃ N ⁺ -CH ₂ -CH ₂	413.2
61	(4-Cl)-phenoxy-	H	332
62	(4-Cl)-phenoxy-	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂	403.9
63	Ph	H	282.3
64	(4-F)-phenoxy-	(i-Pr) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂	358
65	(4-F)-phenoxy-	(CH ₂) ₄ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂	330.1
66	(4-F)-phenoxy-	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ CH(CH ₃)-	387.1
67	(4-F)-phenoxy-	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ -	401.2
68	(4-CF ₃)-phenoxy-	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂	437.2
69	(4-F)-phenoxy-	N-morpholino-CH ₂ -CH ₂	428.1
70	(4-F)-phenoxy-	NH ₂ C(O)-CH ₂ -	372.2
71	(3,4-CH ₃ O)-phenoxy-	HO-CH ₂ -CH ₂	402.1
72	(3,4-methylenedioxy) phenoxy-	H	342.1
73	(3,4-methylenedioxy) phenoxy-	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂	413.2
74	(4-F)-phenoxy-	(CH ₂) ₅ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂	413.3
75	Ph	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂	353.2

Other EXAMPLES of this invention are shown below in **TABLE 6**:

TABLE 6

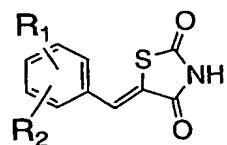


EX.	R	MS data (m/e, M+1)
76	4-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)	350.1
77	3-(2,6-dichlorophenyl))	349.9
78	2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl))	350.1
79	3-(2,5-dimethylisoxazolyl)	303.1
80	4-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl-5-bromo)	443.9
81	3-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl-5-bromo)	444
82	3-(2-thiomethylphenyl)	328.1
83	3-(2-sulfonylmethylphenyl)	360
84	3-(2-N,N-diisopropylphenyl)	381.3
85	3-(2-sulfinylmethylphenyl)	344.1
86	3-(2-N,N-dimethylphenyl)	325.1
87	3-(2-cyanophenyl)	307.2
88	3-(2-isopropylphenyl)	324.2
89	4-[(2-chloro-4-fluoro)phenyl]	334
90	4-(2-fluorophenyl)	300.1
91	4-(2-t-butoxycarbonylphenyl)	382.2
92	4-(2-t-butoxycarbonyl aminophenyl	397.1
93	4-(2-carboxy-phenyl)	326
94	4-[(2-CONH-tBu)phenyl]	380.9
95	3-(2-fluorophenyl)	300
96	4-[(2-CONH ₂)phenyl]	325
97	3-[(2-chloro-4-fluoro)phenyl]	334.1
98	3-(2-t-butoxycarbonylphenyl)	382
99	3-(2-OCH ₂ CF ₃ -phenyl)	380.2
100	4-(2-OCH ₂ CF ₃ -phenyl)	380.1

EX.	R	MS data (m/e, M+1)
101	3-(3-isoquinoninyl)	333
102	4-(3-isoquinoninyl)	333.1
103	3-(7-benzothienyl)	338.2
104	3-(2-naphthyl)	332
105	3-(3-tetrazolyl-phenyl)	350
106	4-(2-phenoxyphenyl)	374
107	3-(2-phenoxyphenyl)	373.9
108	2-(2-phenoxyphenyl)	374
109	3-(2-benzyloxyphenyl)	388.2
110	4-(2-benzyloxyphenyl)	388.1
111	2-(3-CF ₃ -pyrid-2-yl)	351
112	3-(3-CF ₃ -pyrid-2-yl)	351
113	4-(3-CF ₃ -pyrid-2-yl)	351.1
114	3-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)	351
115	3-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)	351
116	3-(2,5-bis-CF ₃ phenyl)	417.2
117	4-(2,5-bis-CF ₃ phenyl)	417.1
118	3-(4-chloro-2-fluoro phenyl)	333.2
119	3-(3-CF ₃ phenyl)	349
120	3-(2,4-di-fluoro phenyl)	317.1
121	3-(2,4-di-chloro phenyl)	350
122	4-(4-chloro-phenyl)	315
123	4-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)	351.1

Other EXAMPLES of this invention are shown below in TABLE 7.

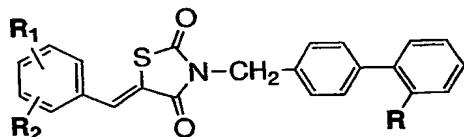
TABLE 7



EX.	R ₁	R ₂	MS data m/e, (M+1)
124	5-(2-fluorophenyl)	2-Methoxy	330
125	5-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)	4-methoxy	381
126	5-(2-chlorophenyl)	4-methoxy	346
127	5-(2-chlorophenyl)	3,4-dimethoxy	377
128	4-(2-fluorophenyl)	2-fluoro	317.9
129	4-(2-chlorophenyl)	2-fluoro	334
130	5-(2-chlorophenyl)	2-methoxy	346.2
131	5-(2-fluorophenyl)	4-methoxy	330.1
132	5-(2-chlorophenyl)	3-phenyl	392.1
133	6-(2-chlorophenyl)	3-methoxy	346

Other EXAMPLES of this invention are shown below in TABLE 8:

TABLE 8

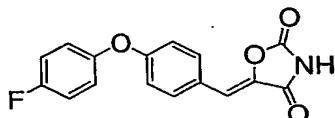


5

EX.	R ₁	R ₂	R	MS Data (m/e, M+1)
134	4-dimethylamino	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	566
135	4-dimethylamino	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂	510.3
136	4-F	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	541.1
137	4-F	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂	485
138	4-phenyl	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	599.2
139	4-phenyl	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂	543.2
140	2-Cl	3-Cl	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	591
141	2-Cl	3-Cl	-SO ₂ NH ₂	535
142	4-(4-F)phenoxy	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	633.2
143	4-(4-F)phenoxy	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂	577.3

EX.	R ₁	R ₂	R	MS Data (m/e, M+1)
144	3-(4-Cl)phenoxy	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	649
145	3-(4-Cl)phenoxy	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂	593
146	4-CH ₃ O	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	553
147	4-CH ₃ O	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂	497.1
148	4-(3,4-methylene-dioxy)phenoxy	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃	659
149	4-(3,4-methylene-dioxy)phenoxy	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂	603.2

EXAMPLE 150



(5Z)-5-[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzylidene]-1,3-oxazolidine-2,4-dione

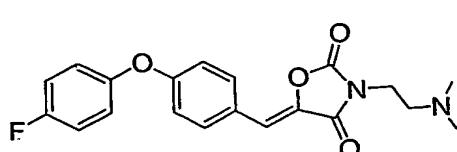
5

The title compound was prepared by reacting 4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzaldehyde (from **Step A** in **Example 1**) with oxazolidine-2,5-dione in toluene in the presence of piperidine and acetic acid with continuous removal of water, as described in **Step B** of **Example 1**. The crystalline product collected was washed with petroleum ether on the filter and dried in vacuo.

10 ¹H NMR (DMSO-d₆): δ 7.70 (s, 1H), 7.61 (d, J=8.7Hz, 2H), 7.28-7.18 (m, 4H), 7.08 (d, J=8.7 Hz, 2H,).

15 MS (ESI): m/e 299.9 (M+1)⁺

EXAMPLE 151



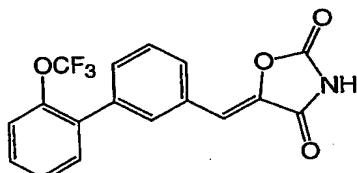
(5Z)-3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-5-[4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzylidene]-1,3-oxazolidine-2,4-dione

The title compound was prepared by reacting 5-(4-(4-fluorophenoxy)benzylidene)oxazolidine-2,5-dione (from **Example 145**) with chloro-N,N-dimethylaminoethane in a 1:1 mixture of THF and DMF in the presence of added anhydrous K_2CO_3 as described in **Example 5**.

¹HNMR ($CD_3)_2CO$): δ 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.66 (d, $J=8.7$ Hz, 2H), 7.26-7.12 (m, 4H), 7.10 (d, $J=8.7$ Hz, 2H), 3.84 (t, $J_1 = 12.8$ Hz, $J_2 = 6$ Hz, 2H), 2.56 (t, $J_1 = 12.8$ Hz, $J_2 = 6$ Hz, 2H), 2.22 (s, 6H).

MS (ESI): m/e 371.1 ($M+1$)⁺

EXAMPLE 152



(5Z)-5-[(2'-(trifluoromethoxy)-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl)methylene]-1,3-oxazolidine-2,4-dione

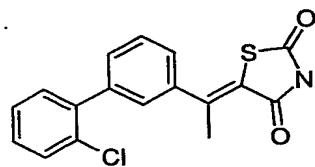
The title compound was prepared by reacting 3-formyl-(2'-trifluoromethoxy-1,1'-biphenyl) (from **Example 56, Step A**) with 2, 4-oxazolidinedione in toluene in the presence of piperidine and benzoic acid as described in **Example 56, Step B**.

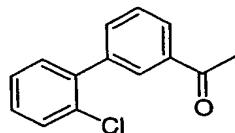
¹H NMR ($CDCl_3$): δ 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.62-7.55 (m, 4H), 7.45-7.28 (m, 4H).

MS data: m/e 350.1($M+1$)⁺

EXAMPLE 153

25



(5Z)-5-[1-(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl)ethylidene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione**Step A: 1-(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl)ethanone:**

5 To a solution of iodochlorobenzene (8.64g, 55mmol) in *n*-propanol (85.8mL), 3-acetylphenylboronic acid (10.0g, 50mmol) was added and the solution was stirred for 2min. Then triphenylphosphine (118mg, 0.45mmol), palladium acetate (33 mg, 0.15mmol), 2M sodium carbonate (30mL, 60mmol) and water (17.68mL) were added and the reaction mixture was refluxed for 16h. It was
10 quenched with water and partitioned between ethyl acetate and water, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over sodium sulfate. Finally it was filtered, concentrated and purified by chromatography (hexane:ethyl acetate; 4:1) to yield the product.

15 HNMR (CDCl₃) δ , ppm): 8.06 (d, 2H), 7.58 (d, 2H), 7.54-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.38-7.35 (m, 3H), 2.68 (s, 3H).

MS data: m/e 231.1 (M+1).

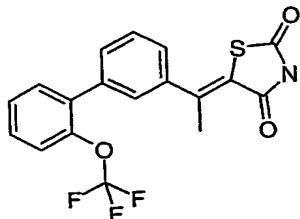
Step B: (5Z)-5-[1-(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl)ethylidene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione

20 To a solution of 1-(2'-chloro-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl)ethanone (145mg, 0.63mmol) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione (67mg, 0.57mmol) in xylene (1.9mL), sodium acetate (38mg, 0.28mmol) and acetic anhydride (53 μ L, 0.57mmol) were added and the solution was heated in a sealed tube for 16h. It was then cooled to rt, partitioned between ethyl acetate and water, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, brine and dried over sodium sulfate. Finally filtered, concentrated and purified by chromatography. (hexanes:ethyl acetate; 4:1) to give the product as a solid.

25 HNMR (CDCl₃) δ , ppm): 8.55 (s, 1H), 7.55-7.51 (m, 3H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.39-7.34 (m, 4H), 2.80 (m, 3H).

MS data: m/e 329.9 (M+1).

EXAMPLE 154



(5Z)-5-[1-(2'-trifluoromethoxy-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl)ethylidene]-1,3-thiazolidine-

5 2,4-dione.

Step A: 1-(2'-trifluoromethoxy-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl)ethanone:

The 1-(2'-trifluoromethoxy-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl)ethanone was prepared by the procedure described for **Example 153 (Step A)**.

10 ^1H NMR (CDCl_3) (δ, ppm) : 8.09 (s, 1H), 8.06 (d, 1H), 7.71 (d, 2H), 7.58 (t, 1H), 7.50-7.40 (m, 4H), 2.67 (s, 3H).

MS data: m/e 281.1 (M+1).

Step B: (5Z)-5-[1-(2'-trifluoromethoxy-1,1'-biphenyl-3-yl)ethylidene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione:

15 The titled compound was prepared by the procedure described for **Example 153 (Step B)**.

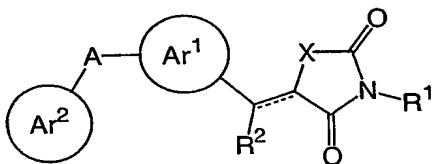
^1H NMR (CDCl_3) (δ, ppm) : 8.40 (s, 1H), 7.56-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.47-7.36 (m, 6H), 2.790 (m, 3H).

MS data: m/e 380.1 (M+1).

20 Other variations or modifications, which will be obvious to those skilled in the art, are within the scope and teachings of this invention. This invention is not to be limited except as set forth in the following claims.

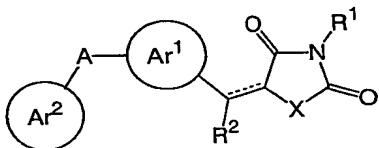
WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A method of blocking sodium channels in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to said patient an effective amount of a compound
 5 represented by Formula (IA) or (IB):



(IA)

or



(IB)

10 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X is $-S-$, or $-O-$;
 R1 is hydrogen, $-C_1-4$ alkyl, $-C_1-4$ alkyl- $N(C_0-4$ alkyl)(C_0-4 alkyl), $-C_0-4$ alkyl- $CO-N(C_0-4$ alkyl)(C_0-4 alkyl), $-C_0-4$ alkyl- $CO-O(C_0-4$ alkyl), $-C_1-4$ alkyl-
 15 piperidinyl, $-C_1-4$ alkyl-morpholinyl, $-C_1-4$ alkyl-pyrrolidinyl, $-C_1-4$ alkyl-aryl, $-C_1-4$ alkyl-aryl-aryl, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, $-CN$, $-NO_2$, $-C_1-4$ alkyl, $-O-C_1-4$ alkyl, $-N(C_0-4$ alkyl)(C_0-4 alkyl), $-C_0-4$ alkyl- $CO-O(C_0-4$ alkyl), $-C_0-4$ alkyl- $NH-CO-O(C_0-4$ alkyl), $-(C_0-4$ alkyl)- $CO-N(C_0-4$ alkyl)(C_0-4 alkyl), $-S(C_0-4$ alkyl), $-S(O)(C_1-4$ alkyl), $-SO_2(C_1-4$ alkyl), $-SO_2N(C_0-4$ alkyl)(C_0-4 alkyl), or $-NHSO_2(C_1-4$ alkyl) substituents;
 20 R2 is $-C_0-4$ alkyl;
 Ar1 is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, 25 pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-4 independent i) halogen, ii) $-CN$, iii) $-NO_2$, iv) $-CHO$, v) $-O-C_1-4$ alkyl, vi) -

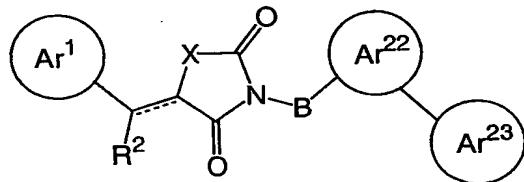
N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl),
 xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -
 5 CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl),
 10 xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-,
 15 optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl,
 20 -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;
 Ar² is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, 25 pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -
 30 CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl),

6alkyl), xvi) $-C_1\text{-}10\text{alkyl}$ in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -
 $N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$ -, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-,
 5 optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl,
 $-N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$ -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl),
 $-C(O)\text{-}N(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})(C_0\text{-}6\text{alkyl})$, xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two
 10 substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;
 A is -O-, -S-, -CH₂-, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)-, or absent;
 wherein aryl independently is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl,
 15 thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxalinyl, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl,
 pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-6 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂,
 20 iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -
 25 C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -
 30 C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -

6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

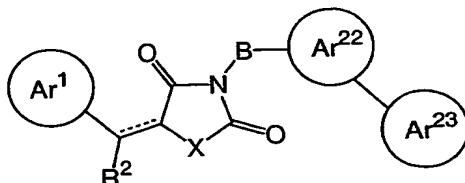
5 M⁺ is ammonium, sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, dicyclohexylamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, arginine, or lysine; and any alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, phenyl, naphthyl, -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), -C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -CN, -NH-C(O)-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), -NHSO₂(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), or -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl) substituents.

2. A method of blocking sodium channels in a patient in need thereof comprising administering to said patient an effective amount of a compound represented by Formula (IIA) or (IIB):



(IIA)

or



20

(IIB)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

X is -S-, or -O-;

R² is -C₀₋₄alkyl;

25 Ar¹ is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl,

quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxaliny, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

25 or optionally one of the substituents on Ar¹ is Ar², wherein Ar² is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, naphthyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, quinoxaliny, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -

30

35

5 CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

B is $-C_0-4alkyl-$;

6alkyl), xvii) $-S(O)_{1-2}(C1-6alkyl)-$, xviii) $-C0-4alkyl-C3-6cycloalkyl$, or xix) $-C0-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C0-4alkyl$, substituents;

Ar²³ is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, furyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, indolyl, 5 naphthyl, quinoliny, isoquinoliny, quinoxaliny, benzofuryl, dibenzofuryl, benzthienyl, benzoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridoimidazolyl, pyrimidoimidazolyl, pyridopyrazolyl, or pyrazolopyrimidinyl, any of which optionally is substituted with 1-5 independent i) halogen, ii) $-CN$, iii) $-NO_2$, iv) $-CHO$, v) $-O-C1-4alkyl$, vi) $-N(C0-4alkyl)(C0-4alkyl)$, vii) $-C0-4alkyl-CO-O(C0-4alkyl)$, viii) $-(C0-4alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C0-4alkyl)$, ix) $-(C0-4alkyl)-CO-N(C0-4alkyl)(C0-4alkyl)$, x) $-S(C0-4alkyl)$, xi) $-S(O)(C1-4alkyl)$, xii) $-SO_2(C1-4alkyl)$, xiii) $-SO_2N(C0-4alkyl)(C0-4alkyl)$, xiv) $-NHSO_2(C1-4alkyl)$, xv) $-C1-10alkyl$ optionally substituted with 1-6 independent $-CHO$, $-O-C1-4alkyl$, aryl, aryloxy-, $-N(C0-6alkyl)(C0-6alkyl)$, $-N(C0-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C0-6alkyl)$, $-OPO(OH)O-M^+$, $-OSO_3-M^+$, $-O-CO(C1-3alkyl)CO_2-M^+$, $-O-CO-(C1-6alkyl)-N(C0-6alkyl)(C0-6alkyl)$, $-O-C(O)-N(C0-6alkyl)(C0-6alkyl)$, $-C(O)-N(C0-6alkyl)(C0-6alkyl)$, xvi) $-C1-10alkyl$ in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a $-N(C0-6alkyl)-$, $-O-$, $-S(O)_{1-2}-$, $-O-C(O)-$, $-C(O)-O-$, $-C(O)-N(C0-6alkyl)-$, $-N(C0-6alkyl)-C(O)-$, $-N(C0-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C0-6alkyl)-$, $-C(O)-$, 15 $-CH(OH)-$, $-C=C-$, $-C\equiv C-$, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent $-CHO$, aryl, aryloxy-, $-N(C0-6alkyl)(C0-6alkyl)$, $-N(C0-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C0-6alkyl)$, $-OPO(OH)O-M^+$, $-OSO_3-M^+$, $-O-CO(C1-3alkyl)CO_2-M^+$, $-O-CO-(C1-6alkyl)-N(C0-6alkyl)(C0-6alkyl)$, $-O-C(O)-C0-6alkyl$, $-N(C0-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C0-6alkyl)(C0-6alkyl)$, $-O-C(O)-N(C0-6alkyl)(C0-6alkyl)$, $-C(O)-N(C0-6alkyl)(C0-6alkyl)$, xvii) $-S(O)_{1-2}(C1-6alkyl)-$, 20 xviii) $-C0-4alkyl-C3-6cycloalkyl$, or xix) $-C0-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C0-4alkyl$ substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon;

M^+ is ammonium, sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, 30 dicyclohexylamine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, arginine, or lysine; and any alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-6 independent halogen, phenyl, naphthyl, $-N(C0-4alkyl)(C0-4alkyl)$, $-C(O)-O(C0-4alkyl)$, $-CN$, $-NH-C(O)-O(C0-4alkyl)$, $-S(C0-4alkyl)$, $-NHSO_2(C0-4alkyl)(C0-4alkyl)$, or $-SO_2N(C0-4alkyl)(C0-4alkyl)$ substituents.

3. The method according to Claim 1 wherein said compound is represented by Formula (IA), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 4. The method according to Claim 1 wherein said compound is represented by Formula (IB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5. The method according to Claim 3 wherein X is -S-.

10 6. The method according to Claim 5 wherein Ar¹ is phenyl optionally substituted with 1-4 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁-4alkyl, vi) -N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), vii) -C₀-4alkyl-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), viii) -(C₀-4alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), ix) -(C₀-4alkyl)-CO-N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), x) -S(C₀-4alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁-4alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁-4alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvi) -C₁-10alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-, 25 M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁-6alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀-4alkyl-C₃-6cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀-4alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon.

35 7. The method according to Claim 5 wherein Ar¹ is thienyl optionally substituted with 1-2 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁-4alkyl, vi) -N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), vii) -C₀-4alkyl-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), viii) -(C₀-

4alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon.

20 8. The method according to Claim 5 wherein Ar¹ is furyl optionally substituted with 1-2 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁-4alkyl, vi) -N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), vii) -C₀-4alkyl-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), viii) -(C₀-4alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀-4alkyl), ix) -(C₀-4alkyl)-CO-N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), x) -S(C₀-4alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁-4alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀-4alkyl)(C₀-4alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁-4alkyl), xv) -C₁-10alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁-4alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀-6alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃⁻M⁺, -O-CO(C₁-3alkyl)CO₂⁻M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁-6alkyl)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀-6alkyl, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvi) -C₁-10alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀-6alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl,

aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon.

9. The method according to Claim 2 wherein said compound is represented by Formula (IIA), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

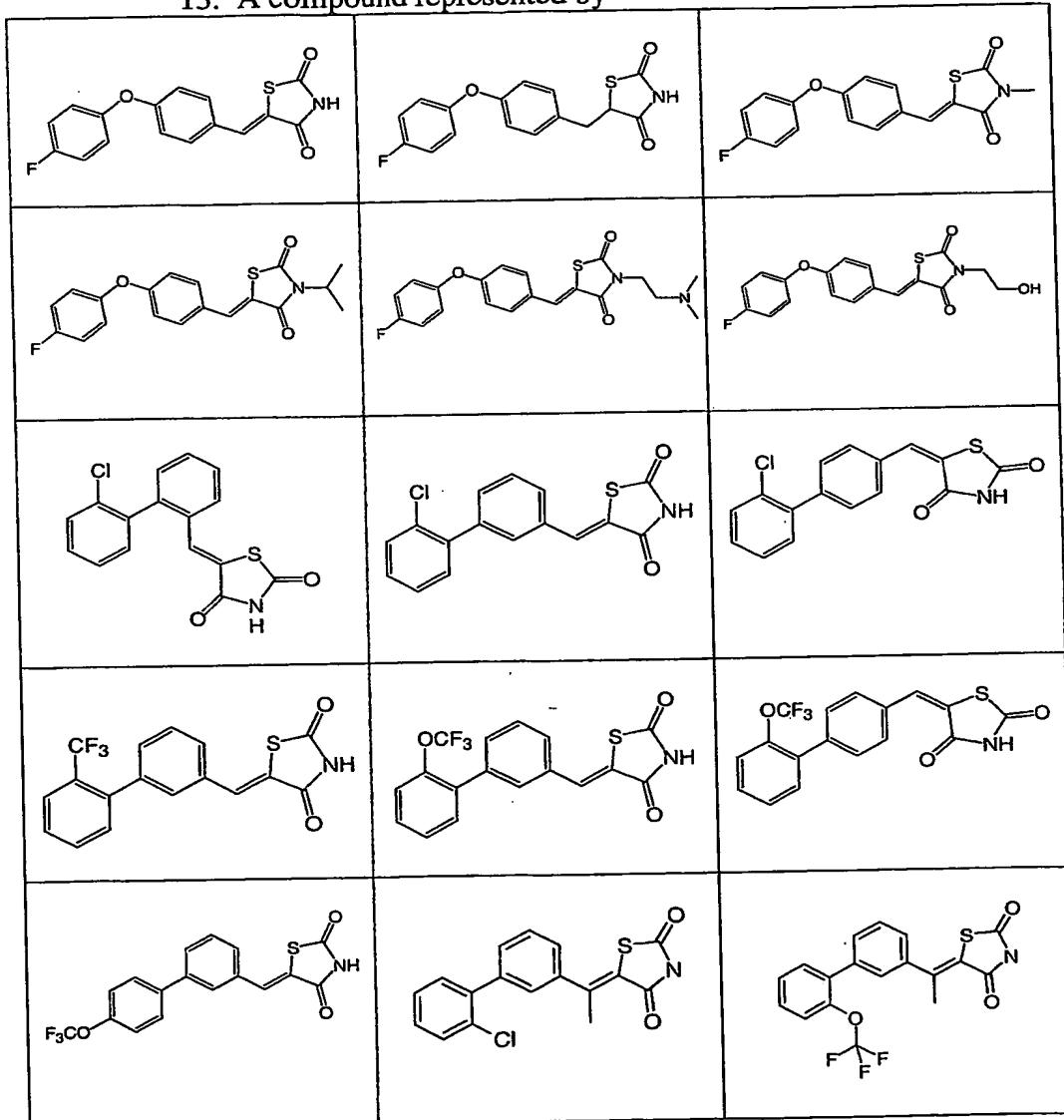
10. The method according to Claim 2 wherein said compound is represented by Formula (IIB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

11. The method according to Claim 9 wherein X is -S-.

12. The method according to Claim 9 wherein Ar²³ is phenyl optionally substituted with 1-4 independent i) halogen, ii) -CN, iii) -NO₂, iv) -CHO, v) -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, vi) -N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), vii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), viii) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-NH-CO-O(C₀₋₄alkyl), ix) -(C₀₋₄alkyl)-CO-N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), x) -S(C₀₋₄alkyl), xi) -S(O)(C₁₋₄alkyl), xii) -SO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xiii) -SO₂N(C₀₋₄alkyl)(C₀₋₄alkyl), xiv) -NHSO₂(C₁₋₄alkyl), xv) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, -O-C₁₋₄alkyl, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvi) -C₁₋₁₀alkyl in which one or more of the alkyl carbons is replaced by a -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -O-, -S(O)₁₋₂-, -O-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-, -C(O)-, -CH(OH)-, -C=C-, -C≡C-, optionally substituted with 1-6 independent -CHO, aryl, aryloxy-, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-(C₀₋₆alkyl), -OPO(OH)O-M⁺, -OSO₃-M⁺, -O-CO(C₁₋₃alkyl)CO₂-M⁺, -O-CO-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-C₀₋₆alkyl, -N(C₀₋₆alkyl)-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀₋₆alkyl)(C₀₋₆alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁₋₆alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀₋₄alkyl-C₃₋₆cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀₋₄alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀₋₄alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon.

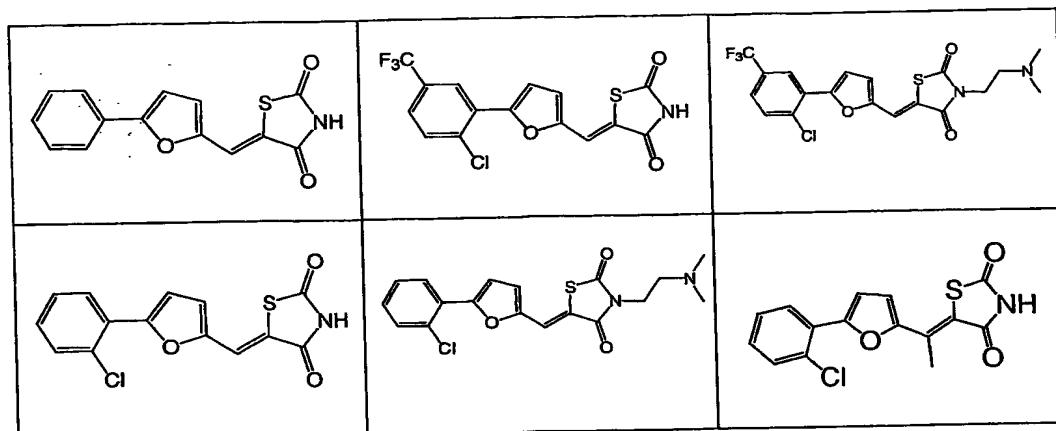
6alkyl), -O-C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), -C(O)-N(C₀-6alkyl)(C₀-6alkyl), xvii) -S(O)₁₋₂-(C₁-6alkyl)-, xviii) -C₀-4alkyl-C₃-6cycloalkyl, or xix) -C₀-4alkyl-O-C(O)-C₀-4alkyl substituents, or any two substituents optionally are joined to form a saturated ring having 5, 6, or 7 ring atoms, wherein 1 or 2 of the ring atoms are 5 oxygen atoms and the remaining ring atoms are carbon.

13. A compound represented by



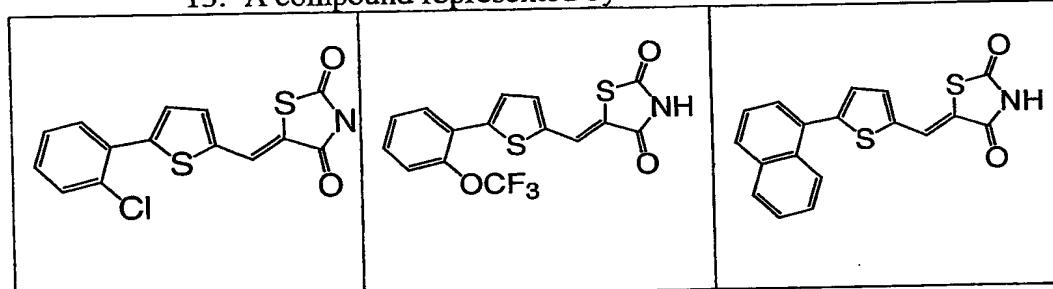
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

14. A compound represented by



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

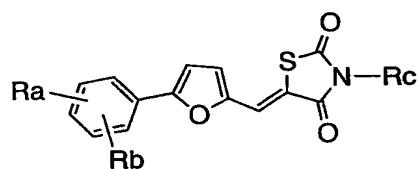
15. A compound represented by



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5

16. A compound represented by

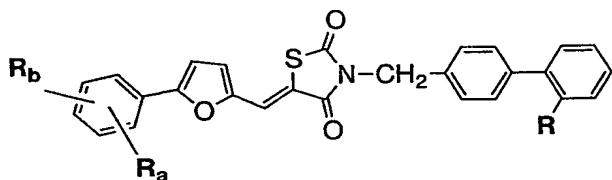


R _a	R _b	R _c
3-Cl	H	H
3-Cl	H	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂
2-CH ₃	H	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂
2-Cl	5-CF ₃	(CH ₃) ₃ N ⁺ -CH ₂ -CH ₂
4-F	H	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂
2-NO ₂	H	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂

R _a	R _b	R _c
2-Cl	H	CH ₃ OOC-CH ₂
2-Cl	H	NH ₂ OC-CH ₂
2-Cl	H	HO-CH ₂ -CH ₂
3-NO ₂	H	H
4-NO ₂	H	H
2-NO ₂	H	H
2-CH ₃ O	H	H
3-CH ₃ O	H	H
4-CH ₃ O	H	H
2-F	H	H
4-Cl	H	H
2-CF ₃	H	H
2-Cl	H	2-thiazolyl
2-Cl	H	(5-NO ₂)furylmethyl
2-Cl	H	CH ₃
2-CF ₃ O	H	H
2-CF ₃ CH ₂ O	H	H

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

17. A compound represented by

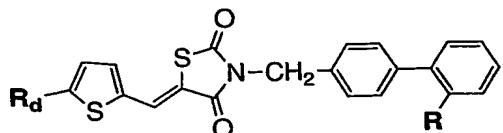


R _a	R _b	R
2-Cl	5-CF ₃	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃
2-Cl	5-CF ₃	-SO ₂ NH ₂
3-Cl	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃
3-Cl	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂
2-Cl	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃

2-Cl	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂
2-NO ₂	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

18. A compound represented by

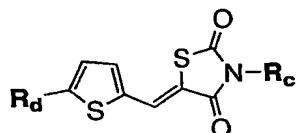


5

R _d	R
5-Cl	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃
5-Cl	-SO ₂ NH ₂
5-(2-Thienyl)-	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃
5-(2-Thienyl)-	-SO ₂ NH ₂

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

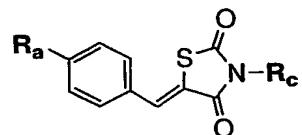
19. A compound represented by



R _d	R _c
5-(2-Thienyl)-	H
4-(2-Cl-Phenyl)-	H

10 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

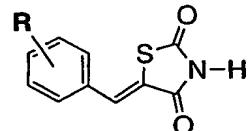
20. A compound represented by



Ra	Rc
(4-F)-phenoxy	(CH ₃) ₃ N ⁺ -CH ₂ -CH ₂
(3,4-methylene-dioxy)-phenoxy	(CH ₃) ₃ N ⁺ -CH ₂ -CH ₂
(4-Cl)-phenoxy-	H
(4-Cl)-phenoxy-	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂
Ph	H
(4-F)-phenoxy-	(i-Pr) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂
(4-F)-phenoxy-	(CH ₂) ₄ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂
(4-F)-phenoxy-	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ CH(CH ₃)-
(4-F)-phenoxy-	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ -
(4-CF ₃)-phenoxy-	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂
(4-F)-phenoxy-	N-morpholino-CH ₂ -CH ₂
(4-F)-phenoxy-	NH ₂ C(O)-CH ₂ -
(3,4-CH ₃ O)-phenoxy-	HO-CH ₂ -CH ₂
(3,4-methylenedioxy)-phenoxy-	H
(3,4-methylenedioxy)-phenoxy-	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂
(4-F)-phenoxy-	(CH ₂) ₅ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂
Ph	(CH ₃) ₂ N-CH ₂ -CH ₂

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

21. A compound represented by



5

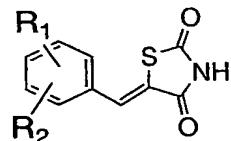
R
4-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)
3-(2,6-dichlorophenyl))
2-(2,6-dichlorophenyl))

R
3-(2,5-dimethylisoxazolyl)
4-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl-5-bromo)
3-(2-trifluoromethoxyphenyl-5-bromo)
3-(2-thiomethylphenyl)
3-(2-sulfonylmethylphenyl)
3-(2-N,N-diisopropylphenyl)
3-(2-sulfinylmethylphenyl)
3-(2-N,N-dimethylphenyl)
3-(2-cyanophenyl)
3-(2-isopropylphenyl)
4-[(2-chloro-4-fluoro)phenyl]
4-(2-fluorophenyl)
4-(2-t-butoxycarbonylphenyl)
4-(2-t-butoxycarbonyl aminophenyl)
4-(2-carboxy-phenyl)
4-[(2-CONH-tBu)phenyl]
3-(2-fluorophenyl)
4-[(2-CONH ₂)phenyl]
3-[(2-chloro-4-fluoro)phenyl]
3-(2-t-butoxycarbonylphenyl)
3-(2-OCH ₂ CF ₃ -phenyl)
4-(2-OCH ₂ CF ₃ -phenyl)
3-(3-isoquinoninyl)
4-(3-isoquinoninyl)
3-(7-benzothienyl)
3-(2-naphthyl)
3-(3-tetrazolyl-phenyl)
4-(2-phenoxyphenyl)
3-(2-phenoxyphenyl)
2-(2-phenoxyphenyl)
3-(2-benzyloxyphenyl)
4-(2-benzyloxyphenyl)

R
2-(3-CF ₃ -pyrid-2-yl)
3-(3-CF ₃ -pyrid-2-yl)
4-(3-CF ₃ -pyrid-2-yl)
3-(2,6-dimethoxyphenyl)
3-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)
3-(2,5-bis-CF ₃ phenyl)
4-(2,5-bis-CF ₃ phenyl)
3-(4-chloro-2-fluoro phenyl)
3-(3-CF ₃ phenyl)
3-(2,4-di-fluoro phenyl)
3-(2,4-di-chloro phenyl)
4-(4-chloro-phenyl)
4-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

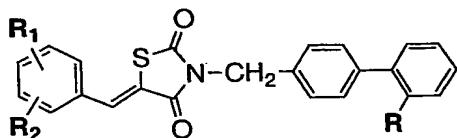
22. A compound represented by



R₁	R₂
5-(2-fluorophenyl)	2-Methoxy
5-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)	4-methoxy
5-(2-chlorophenyl)	4-methoxy
5-(2-chlorophenyl)	3,4-dimethoxy
4-(2-fluorophenyl)	2-fluoro
4-(2-chlorophenyl)	2-fluoro
5-(2-chlorophenyl)	2-methoxy
5-(2-fluorophenyl)	4-methoxy
5-(2-chlorophenyl)	3-phenyl
6-(2-chlorophenyl)	3-methoxy

5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

23. A compound represented by

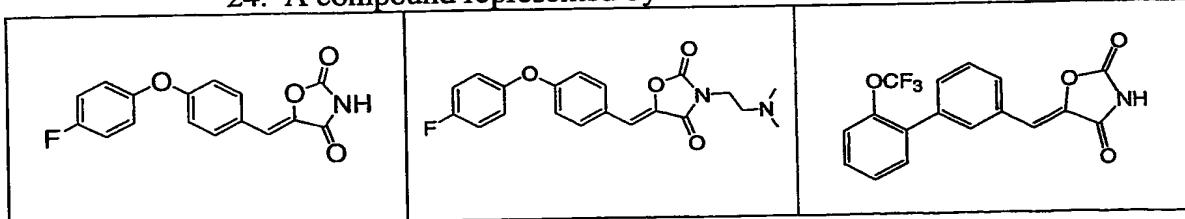


R₁	R₂	R
4-dimethylamino	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃
4-dimethylamino	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂
4-F	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃
4-F	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂
4-phenyl	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃
4-phenyl	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂
2-Cl	3-Cl	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃
2-Cl	3-Cl	-SO ₂ NH ₂
4-(4-F)phenoxy	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃
4-(4-F)phenoxy	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂
3-(4-Cl)phenoxy	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃
3-(4-Cl)phenoxy	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂
4-CH ₃ O	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃
4-CH ₃ O	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂
4-(3,4-methylene-dioxy)phenoxy	H	-SO ₂ NHC(CH ₃) ₃
4-(3,4-methylene-dioxy)phenoxy	H	-SO ₂ NH ₂

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5

24. A compound represented by



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

25. A pharmaceutical composition comprising:
a therapeutically effective amount of the compound according to claim
5 13, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and
a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

26. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 25, further
comprising i) opiate agonists, ii) opiate antagonists, iii) calcium channel antagonists,
10 iv) 5HT receptor agonists, v) 5HT receptor antagonists vi) sodium channel
antagonists, vii) NMDA receptor agonists, viii) NMDA receptor antagonists, ix)
COX-2 selective inhibitors, x) NK1 antagonists, xi) non-steroidal anti-inflammatory
drugs ("NSAID"), xii) selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors ("SSRI"), xiii) selective
15 serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors ("SSNRI"), xiv) tricyclic
antidepressant drugs, xv) norepinephrine modulators, xvi) lithium, xvii) valproate, or
xviii) neurontin.

27. A method of treatment or prevention of pain comprising the step
of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective
20 amount, of the compound according to Formula (IA) or (IB), or a pharmaceutically
acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 1.

25 28. A method of treatment of chronic, visceral, inflammatory and
neuropathic pain syndromes comprising the step of administering a therapeutically
effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according
to Formula (IA) or (IB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in
claim 1.

30 29. A method of treatment of pain resulting from traumatic nerve
injury, nerve compression or entrapment, postherpetic neuralgia, trigeminal neuralgia,
diabetic neuropathy, chronic lower back pain, phantom limb pain, and pain resulting
from cancer and chemotherapy comprising the step of administering a therapeutically
effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according
to Formula (IA) or (IB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in
35 claim 1.

30. A method of treatment of HIV and HIV treatment-induced neuropathy, chronic pelvic pain, neuroma pain, complex regional pain syndrome, chronic arthritic pain and related neuralgias comprising the step of administering a 5 therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IA) or (IB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 1.

10 31. A method of local anesthesia comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IA) or (IB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 1.

15 32. A method of treatment of irritable bowel syndrome and Crohns disease comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IA) or (IB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 1.

20 33. A method of treatment of epilepsy and partial and generalized tonic seizures comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IA) or (IB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 1.

25 34. A method for neuroprotection under ischaemic conditions caused by stroke or neural trauma comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IA) or (IB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 1.

30 35. A method of treatment of multiple sclerosis comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IA) or (IB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 1.

36. A method of treatment of bipolar depression comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IA) or (IB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 1.

5

37. A method of treatment of tachy-arrhythmias comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IA) or (IB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 1.

10

38. A pharmaceutical composition comprising:
a therapeutically effective amount of the compound according to claim 20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof; and
a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

15

39. The pharmaceutical composition according to claim 38, further comprising i) opiate agonists, ii) opiate antagonists, iii) calcium channel antagonists, iv) 5HT receptor agonists, v) 5HT receptor antagonists vi) sodium channel antagonists, vii) NMDA receptor agonists, viii) NMDA receptor antagonists, ix)

20 COX-2 selective inhibitors, x) NK1 antagonists, xi) non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (“NSAID”), xii) selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (“SSRI”), xiii) selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors (“SSNRI”), xiv) tricyclic antidepressant drugs, xv) norepinephrine modulators, xvi) lithium, xvii) valproate, or xviii) neurontin.

25

40. A method of treatment or prevention of pain comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IIA) or (IIB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 2.

30

41. A method of treatment of chronic, visceral, inflammatory and neuropathic pain syndromes comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IIA) or (IIB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 2.

42. A method of treatment of pain resulting from traumatic nerve injury, nerve compression or entrapment, postherpetic neuralgia, trigeminal neuralgia, diabetic neuropathy, chronic lower back pain, phantom limb pain, and pain resulting from cancer and chemotherapy comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IIA) or (IIB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 2.

10 43. A method of treatment of HIV and HIV treatment-induced neuropathy, chronic pelvic pain, neuroma pain, complex regional pain syndrome, chronic arthritic pain and related neuralgias comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IIA) or (IIB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 2.

20 44. A method of local anesthesia comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IIA) or (IIB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 2.

25 45. A method of treatment of irritable bowel syndrome and Crohn's disease comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IIA) or (IIB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 2.

30 46. A method of treatment of epilepsy and partial and generalized tonic seizures comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IIA) or (IIB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 2.

47. A method for neuroprotection under ischaemic conditions caused by stroke or neural trauma comprising the step of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according

to Formula (IIA) or (IIB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 2.

48. A method of treatment of multiple sclerosis comprising the step of 5 administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IIA) or (IIB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 2.

49. A method of treatment of bipolar depression comprising the step 10 of administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IIA) or (IIB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 2.

50. A method of treatment of tachy-arrhythmias comprising the step of 15 administering a therapeutically effective amount, or a prophylactically effective amount, of the compound according to Formula (IIA) or (IIB), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as defined in claim 2.

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
25 March 2004 (25.03.2004)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2004/024061 A3

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: A61K 31/44, 31/425, 31/42, C07D 401/00, 277/04, 263/04

(74) Common Representative: MERCK & CO., INC.; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US).

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2003/012910

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(22) International Filing Date: 25 April 2003 (25.04.2003)

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
60/376,816 30 April 2002 (30.04.2002) US

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): MERCK & CO., INC. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): KUO, Howard, C. H. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US). AYER, Michelle, B. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US). CHAKRAVARTY, Prasun, K. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US). MEINKE, Peter, T. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US). PARSONS, William, H. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US). TYAGARAJAN, Sriram [IN/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US).

Published:

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments

(88) Date of publication of the international search report:
10 June 2004

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 2004/024061 A3

(54) Title: ARYL-LINK-ARYL SUBSTITUTED THIAZOLIDINE-DIONE AND OXAZOLIDINE-DIONE AS SODIUM CHANNEL BLOCKERS

(57) Abstract: Aryl-link-aryl thiazolidine-dione and aryl-link-aryl oxazolidine-dione compounds are sodium channel blockers; pharmaceutical compositions that include an effective amount of the aryl-link-aryl thiazolidine-dione and aryl-link-aryl oxazolidine-dione compounds and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier; and a method of treatment of acute pain, chronic pain, visceral pain, inflammatory pain, or neuropathic pain, as well as irritable bowel syndrome, Crohns disease, epilepsy, partial and generalized tonic seizures, multiple sclerosis, bipolar depression, and tachy-arrhythmias by the administration of an effective amount of aryl-link-aryl thiazolidine-dione and aryl-link-aryl oxazolidine-dione compounds are described.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US03/12910

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(7) : A61K 31/44, 31/425, 31/42; C07D 401/00, 277/04, 263/04
 US CL : 548/182, 225; 546/268.1; 514/336, 365, 374.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 548/182, 225; 546/268.1; 514/336, 365, 374.

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	US 2001/0036955 A1 (GERRITSEN et al) 1 November 2001 (01.11.2001), see column 21, lines 7-9.	13, 18-22
—		_____
Y		1-17, 23-47
X, P	WO 02/062337 A1 (SMITHKLINE BEECHAM CORPORATION) 15 August 2002 (15.08.2002), see page 13, line 10.	13, 18-22
—		_____
Y, P		1-17, 23-47

Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T"

later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X"

document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y"

document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"Z"

document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

12 March 2004 (12.03.2004)

Date of mailing of the international search report

14 APR 2004

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US

Mail Stop PCT, Attn: ISA/US
 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Facsimile No. (703) 872-9306

Authorized officer

Robert Shiao

Telephone No. (571)272-1600

R.D.R. for

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1998)